

xleh.k Lo'kkl u ,oa ipk; rhjkt % ,d l ekt'kkl=h; fo'ySk.k

*Mw vferk fl g

"okLro eaykd"Kgh dlnzeacBsgq chl 0; fDr ugh pyk l drA oksrksuhpsgj xlp ds ylxka }kjk pykblz tkuh plfg, rlf d l Rrk ds dlnzfcInqtksvHh fnYyh dydRrk ; k cabz tS scMs"kgjkaegj eam l s Hkjr dsl kr yk[k xlo eacv/uk plgkka— A ykdra dk l kj okLro eafofHku oxkz ds ylxka ds l eLr "kjhfd] vkfkd vlj vk/; kRed l a k/kula dsl oz dY; k.k dsfy; s t/kusdh dyk vlj foKku gA**

egkRek xk/kh ds ; s okD; ; k ; w dga ; s Lolu Hkjr; ykdra ds fy, vkn"lz gSft l s i kus dk iz kl Lorark dsckn l sgh tkjh gSvlj l p dgk tk; srksvHh Hh ml si jk fd; k tkuk ckdh gA l gh ek; useaykdra dk okLrfod vFkzHh ; gh gSfd nSk eafy; sx; sgj fu.kz eaf t l dk l jkdj vke turk l sgStu&tu dh l ghkfxrk gkx xte l Hk, abl dk cgrj ek/; e cu l drh gA 1/12

xldh th ds fopkj l s & ylxka dh puh gpz ipk; r dsk dke djus l s dkbz Hh dkuu ugh jkd l drkA

Lorark l s igys xleh.k Lo"kl u& Hkjr ea fu; kstr fodkl dh ifdz k ds i kjk l sgh xte Lrj ij dke djus vlj fodkl ea LFkkuh; ylxka dh l ghkfxrk dsc<kok nusdsfy, ipk; rhjkt dks c<kok fn; k x; kA 1/21/2

Hkjr easofnd dky l sydj vkt rd ipk; r dk vLrRo fdl h u fdl h #i eal nB cuk jgk gA egkHkjr dky earkipk; rladh "kDr bruh vf/kd Fh fd jktk dksHh budsdk; ka eagLr{ki djusdk vf/kdj ugh FkA bl dky ea ipk; r dks x.k ; k ^1 Hk* dsuke l sl Eck/kr fd; k tkrk FkA rRdkyhu 0; oLFk i wkr; k jkt rl=h; gkus dsl"pkr-Hh jktk dks l Hkl nadsfu.kz ka dk ekuuk vfuok; ZFkA 1/31/2

Hkjr ea ipk; rladh ikphurk dsiek.k __Xon rFk vFkbn eafeyrsgA ipk; r 0; oLFk dksvkjEHk djusdk Js jktk i Fkq dks gA 1/41/2 'euhfr* rFk pk.kD; ds vFkz'kkl=* eaxlo dsef[k; k dks xkfed^ dglax; k gA ekS Zdky eap.k.kD; usiR; d xlo ea xlo l Hk dk fuekz k fd; k Fk rFk bl xte l Hk dks xlo dsl kelftd] /kfed] , oajktulfrd dk; Zdyki ka eaviuh jk; 0; Dr djusvlj gLr{ki djusdk i wkr vf/kdj FkA bl xte l Hk dks vius l nL; ka dks n.M nusds l kfk gh vkfkd 0; oLFk dsl pkyu dk Hh vf/kdj feyk gqk FkA 1/51/2 tkrd xkksaHh xte l Hk vka dk o.ku feyrk gA mRrj ofnd dky eaHh , d l kefgd jktulfrd bdkbz ds #i ea xte dk egRo jgk gA 1/61/2

Hkjr dh vRek xkks ea cl rh gA ; gla dh ipk; rhjkt 0; oLFk LFkkuh; Lo"kl u dh bdkbz ds

*, l kl , V ikQj l ekt'kkl= egkRek xldh dk'kh fo |kiH] okjk.kl h

#i eadk; jr gA ipk; rh jkt 0; oLFk dk ey mnas; xloaeafupysLrj ij fodkl l stlyh; kstukvla dsl kdkj #i ndj xkeh. kacsvkre fuhj cukusdh fr"lk eaiRI lgu djuk rFk viuh nfuud vko"; drkvla dsfy, ftyk iz'kl ul jkt; rFk dlnz ljdkj ij fuhj jgusdh i d'rr l sN/dkjk fnykuk gA 107% ipk; rhjkt dk n"ku egkrek xldh dsl i ulaij vk/ kfrj gA mudk fopkj Fk fd&"xte Lojkt; dsek/ ; e l syks tc 0; oLFk eaLo; aifrHkxh gaksrHh l PPK ykdra- gskA** 108%

"l iuksdsLora- Hkjr** dsckjsea, d l oky dk tckc nrsqg xldh th viusidk"ku ; x bM; k ea 10 fl rEj 1930 dsfy [k Fk& "es, l sLora- Hkjr dsfy, dke d: xkj ftl eaxjhc l sxjhc Hh egl u djsfd ; g ml dk n'sk gA vlg jkV^afuekzk eaml dh Hh i Hkoh Hmedk gA** 109%

Xk/kh th usfu"p; iwdl dgk fd tc rd ipk; rladsl i; kr vf/kdkj inku ughafd; s tkr; xkaks ea okLrfodrK Lojkt ughayk; k tk l drkA Hkjr; l fo/kku dsvuNn 40 dsijk 4 dksmuds vlxg ij tkMk x; kA ; g vuNn crkrk gSfd "jkt; kadks xte ipk; rladsl afBr djusdsfy, dne mBkuk plfg, rFk mlga, l h "kDr; ka , oa i k/kdkj nsupfg,] tksmudsLo&"kl u bdkbz ds #i eadk; l djusdsfy, vko"; d gA** 110%

xte ipk; rladh "k vkr eai 0 ug: dk Hh gFk FkA iM r ug: dk dguk Fk fd "xkoadsykskads vf/kdkj l ks uk plfg, A mudksdke djusnspkgsos gtjkaxyfr; k djA bl l s?kjkusdh t: jr ughA ipk; rladsvf/kdkj nka**111%

Hkjr; xkeh.k ipk; rladsl n[kdj vaxtks dh ; g /kij.kk cuh fd ; garksiR; d xte , d Lora- x.kjkt; dk #i gsvlg Hkjr; xkeh.k ipk; rlaea x.kra- ds l Hh xqk ik; s tkrsgA vaxtka ds }kjk xkeh.k ipk; rladh egRrk dks rls ekuk x; k ijUrq

mudh ulfr; kadskj.k /Hj&/Hjs; glaxteh.k l epk; ka dk egRo de gkr x; kA l Ei wZ xte dk Hie&dj i kphu dky l sgh ipk; rladsl }kjk l a PRk #i ea ol y fd; k tkrk FkA ijUrqvaxtksds"kl u dky ea bl 0; oLFk dksny fn; k x; kA bl l e; l a Pr dsLFku ij 0; fDrxr mRrjnkf; Rokadsfo"ks egRo fn; k x; kA 1/2 l kbzu deh"ku rFk fodlnhdj.k ds "kgh deh"ku usvi uh fji k/ZeaxtekaeLok; r "kl u dh LFki uk dsfy, ipk; rladsl Qj l sl afBr djus ij tkj fn; kA l u-1915 ea ljdkj ds }kjk ; g iLrko ikfr fd; k x; k fd xkela ea l g; kx ds vk/kij ij ipk; rladsl pkyu dk i wZ iz, Ru fd; k tkuk plfg, A xte ipk; rladsl i qthor djusdk l cl sigyk lk, Ru cakj ljdkj dh vlg l sgwA l u-1919 eacaky ljdkj us"cakj xte ipk; r vf/kfu; e ikfr** fd; kA l u-1920 eam0i 0] e0i 0 vlg efcbz l rlaeaxe ipk; r l Ecl/kh , DV cuk, x, A bl dsl"pkr-fcgkj] mMM k] vki ke] Vtkoudkj] iakc rFk es j vkn i l rlaeae ipk; r vf/kfu; e ikl fd, x, A 1/3 l u-1920 ea"dydRrk dpxd vf/ko'sk** eaxldh th usxte ipk; rladh vko"; drk ij cy nrsqg l Hh odhyal sfon'sk u; k; ky; kadk ofg'dkj djusdk vujsk fd; kA Mkl jktlnz i l kn usxkoeae ipk; r dsegRo ij izdk"K Mkyusdsfy, ^; x bM; k' ea, d y[k izdk"kr fd; k ft l eamUgkous U; k; ky; kadslFku ij xte ipk; rladlsegRo nnsdk l q-ko fn; kA 1/4 l jkt xdkykpjh us vius i = ^; x bM; k' ea fy [k fd tuOkUr dk l okre l k/ku xte ipk; rsgh gA l u-1931 ea xlyest dNYBI ea egkrek xldh us ?M'kr fd; k fd xte ipk; rladsl #i ea Lora- #i l s fuokpr i fruf/k; kadh xte bdkb; kagkxh tksdlnh; fo/kku e.My dks paxhA l u-1942 ea xte Lojkt; dh dYi uk yskads l e{k j [k] ft l ea xte ipk; ra Lora- x.kra-kads #i eadk; l djxhA 1/5%

Lora Hkj r ea i pk; rh jkt 0; oLFk&
 xkxh th dh i pk; rka dsLolu ij l cl sigyk
 vk?kr mlgha ds vuq kf; ; ka ds gkFka gvkj tc l u-
 1947 ea l fo/kku fuekz-h ifj'kn-us l fo/kku cukrs
 l e; i pk; rka dks ml eadk bZ LFku ughafn; ka l u-
 1948 ds l HFkue* dsi Lrko ij i pk; rka dh LFki uk
 dks ulfr funzkd rRoa ea LFku fn; k x; ka m0i0
 i pk; r jkt ikjEHk djusdki Eke i kR jgk tglal u-
 1947 eagh i pk; r jkt vf/kfu; e ikl dj fn; k
 x; ka /khj&/khj l Hh ins'ka ea i pk; rks dh LFki uk
 gba Lora Hkj r dsi Eke izkuea-h i MR tokgj
 yky ug: dk ykdrk=d rjhda eavVV fo"okl
 Fka cyor jk; egrk l febr dh fl Qkfj"ka dks
 Lohdkj djrs gq i MR tokgj yky ug: us 2
 vDVej 1959 dks xkxh th ds l ius dks l kdkj
 djrs gq jkt LFku ins'k ds ukxg ftys ea
 i pk; rh jkt dk "kpkjk dj bl dh uho j [ka
 ckn eavU; jkt; ka dlnz "kfl r ins'kaus 1960 l s
 vi us; glaykxufd; ka 1/6 1/2 i h0oh0d0 jko l febr o'kz
 1985 ea MNW i h0oh0d0 jko dh v/; {krk ea ,d
 l febr dk xBu gvk fd og xkeh.k fodkl rFk
 xjhch dks nj djus ds fy, iz'kl fud 0; oLFk ij
 fl Qkfj"ka djA bl l febr us jkt; Lrj ij jkt;
 fodkl ifj'kn} ftyk Lrj ij ftyk ifj'kn} e.My
 Lrj ij e.My i pk; r rFk xk Lrj ij xk l Hk ds
 xBu dh fl Qkfj"ka dhA yfdu l febr dh fl Qkfj"ka
 dks vekU; dj fn; k x; ka 1/7 1/2 1989 ea i oZi zku ea-h
 Lo0 jktho xkxh us MNW y{ehey fl ?h dh fl Qkfj"ka
 ds vkykd ea 640al fo/kku l akku fo/ks d yk; k
 tks jkt; l Hk }kjk ikjr ugha gk l dka 1991 ea
 dka dsi q% l Rrk: <+gks ds ckn **ujfl Egkjh us**
 jktho xkxh }kjk vi uk bZ x bZ ulfr dh ifV djrs gq
 i pk; rh jkt dks l oSkfud nt kzfny kus ds fy, 730ka
 l fo/kku l akku fo/ks d l lkn ea i sk fd; ka 1/8 1/2
 ft l s 22 fnl Ecj 1992 dks ykd l Hk us rFk 23

fnl Ecj 1992 dks jkt; l Hk us ikjr dj fn; ka
 jkVifr us 20 vi s 1993 dks bl ij viuh l gefr
 nsnh vlg 24 vi s 1993 l sn'sk eaubzi pk; rh jkt
 0; oLFk dk Jh x. k'sk gvkA bl idkj xkeh.k ykdra-
 dks l S kUr d Lrj ij l kof/kd o ik; kxd Lrj ij
 tehuh vk/kj inku fd; k x; ka 1/4 1/2

oraku ifjn"; & i pk; rh jkt 0; oLFk ea u,
 [ku dk l pkj gvkA 730al fo/kku l akku ds ckn
 ft l l i pk; rh l HFk vka dk Lo#i vlg dk; izkkyh
 gh ugha cnyh mudh l j puk vlg dk; l d'kyrk ea
 oUr dkh ifjorZu vk x; ka Loxiz izkuea-h jktho
 xkxh us l fo/kku dkuu ea dbZ u, vlg l kgl d
 i ko/kku t kMej i pk; rh l HFk vka dks vf/kdkj l Ei lu
 vlg l fdz cuk; ka ; g dguk vfr" k; kDr u gkxh
 fd 1993 eabl dkuu ds ykxw gk t kus ds ckn n'sk
 eal Rrk ds fodlnhdj.k dh fn"kk ea, d u, ; x dk
 l i kr gksx; ka bl l stglaxkoeal Rrk l ehdj. ka
 eal fn; ka l spyh vk jgh tM'k dks r kM'ea enn
 feyh oghafu; eka eayphyki u Hh j [k x; k rkd
 LFkuh; ifj l LFkr; ka ds vuq#i bu ea Fk k cgr Qj
 cny dj ds dkj xj < x l sykxufd; k tk l da 1/20 1/2
 dlnz l jdkj us xkpla ds l okh.k fodkl ds fy,
 fodlnhdj.k dh ulfr ds rgr n'sk ds v l ure vkneh
 rd fodkl dk ykk i gpkus ds fy, 1993 eaf t l ubZ
 i pk; rh jkt 0; oLFk dks ykxufd; k Fk ml dk vl j
 xkpla eafn [k bZ i M'esyxk ga xkoka dks vf/kd l "kDr
 cukus ds fy, i pk; rh jkt l HFk vka dks vlg vf/kd
 vf/kdkj fn, x, ga 1/21 1/2

l fo/kkfud i ko/kku%
 l fo/kku ea Hkx 9 dks i q% t kMej rFk bl Hkx
 ea 16 u; s vuq Nnka 1/243 l s 243 & .k rd 1/2 vlg
 l fo/kku ea 11 ohavud ph t kMej i pk; r ds xBu
 i pk; r dsl nL; ka ds puko l nL; ka ds fy, vkj {k.k
 rFk i pk; r ds dk; k ds l Ecl/k ea 0; ki d i ko/kku
 fd; sx; sgA i pk; r 0; oLFk ds l Ecl/k ea i ko/kku

I fo/ku dsHkx 9 ea16 vuqNnkaea "Wfey fd; k x; k gA i pk; r 0; oLFk dsvUrxZ I cl sfupysLrj ij xtel Hk glosA bl ea, d ; k , d I svf/kd xlp "Wfey fd, tk I drsgA xtel Hk dh "kDr; ka ds I Ecu/k ea jKT; fo/ku e.My }kjk dkum cuk; k tk, xkA

ftu jKT; ka dh tul ; k 20 yk[k I sde gS mueansLrjh; i pk; r 1/2 vFKZ-ftyk Lrj vS xlp Lrj ij 1/2 dk xBu fd; k tk; sk vS 20 yk[k dh tul ; k I svf/kd okysjKT; ka eaf=Lrjh; i pk; r jKT; vFKZ~xlp e/; oriz rFk ftyk Lrj ij dh LFki uk dh tk, xhA I Hk Lrj ds i pk; r ka ds I Hk I nL; ka dk puko o; Ld ernkrkva }kjk iR; d i kpos o'kz eafd; k tk; skA xlp Lrj ds i pk; r ds v/; {k dk puko iR; {kr%rFk e/; oriz, oaftyk Lrj ds i pk; r ds v/; {k dk puko viR; {k #i I sfd; k tk, xkA i pk; r ds I Hk Lrj ka ij vuq fpr tkr rFk vuq fpr tutkr ds I nL; ka ds fy, muds vuq kr eavkj {k.k inku fd; k tk, xk rFk efgykva ds fy, 30% vj {k.k glosA

I Hk Lrj dh i pk; r ka dk dk; Dky i kp o'kz glosk yfdu budk fo?kvu i kp o'kz dsi gysHk fd; k tk I drk gS ijUrfo?kvu dh n"kk ea 6 ekd ds vUrxZ puko djuk vko"; d glosA i pk; r ka ds dka I h "kDr; ka i kr glosk vS osfdu mRrjnkf; Roka dk fuokg djska bl dh I ph I fo/ku ea X; kjgola vuq ph ea nh x; h gA jKT; fo/ku e.My dkum cukdj i pk; r ka ds mi; Dr LFkuh; dj yklusmlga ol y djusrFk mul si kr /ku dks 0; a djusdk vf/kdkj inku dj I drh gA

i pk; r ka dh foRrh; voLFk ds I Ecu/k ea tkp djusdsfy, i fr i kpos o'kz foRrh; vk; ka dk xBu fd; k tk, xk tksjKT; i ky dks viuh fji kZn skA 1/2 2 1/2

rhuka i pk; r h I LFkva dh I hvaiR; {k puko I s Hjusdh 0; oLFk nh x; hA xte i pk; r ds I jip {s-

i pk; r I LFk ds I nL; cu I dsavS {s- i pk; r ds I nL; ftyk i pk; r I LFk ea I nL; glosA I Hk i pk; r ka eafi NMh tkr] vuq fpr tkr] vuq fpr tu tkr dks vkj {k.k nuss ds I kfk gh efgykva dks , d frgkz I hvaij vyx I svkj {k.k dh 0; oLFk dh xba efgyk ds fy, vkjf {kr I hv ij i #'k puko ugha yM+ I dsx yfdu I keku; I hv ij efgyk, a puko yM+ I dsx , d xte i pk; r dks foHku okMka eack/k tkrk gA ; g okMZ djic 340 dh vkcknh ij vk/kj r glosk gA gj okMZ I s, d&, d I nL; pqs tkrsgA ftUgaxte i pk; r I nL; ; k i p dgk tkrk gA xte i pk; r ds eij {k; k dks I jip dgk tkrk gA bl ds vykok xte i pk; r dh vyx&vyx I febr; k cukbz tkrh gS tks foHku dk; ka dh fuxjkuh j [krh gA ; s I febr; k glosk g& I keku; i 'kkl u] Okbud] i ftyd dk; I LokLF; f'k {k I kekt d dk; I I puk i kS kx dh vS vU; 1/2 3 1/2

xte i pk; r dks feys vf/kdkj o mi yfUk; k& xteh.k Lo"kl u ; k i pk; r h jkt 0; oLFk ds vuokud v/; ; ukal s; g rF; Li 'Vr%mtlxj glosk gS fd i pk; r h jkt 0; oLFk xkpa ds i kphu Lo#i earFk I Rrk ds i jEi jkr ifreku eafjorU ykuseh xteh.k ykoka ea jktulfrd tkx#drk , oa I fdz rk eaof) djusrFk bl 0; oLFk ea efgykva , oavU; o fpr oxka dh Hkxh nkjh c<kus dh fn"kk ea rhoz xfr I svfHke {khd'r gA 1/2 4 1/2

i pk; r svf/kd I "kDr , oa {kerk"lhy gis bl ds fy, mlgad bz egRo i wZ vf/kdkj fn, x, gA i pk; r] is ty] xteh.k vkokl] xjhch mleyu] i kfked f'k {k] i k&+vS vuk pljd f'k {k] I ka d'frd fdz k dYki] ifjokj dY; k.k LoPNrk] efgyk , o cky fodkl] I ekt dY; k.k] I koZ fud forj.k izkkyt] fl pkbZ df'k] ty fudkl h vkfn dh 0; oLFk djusdsfy, fteenkj gA xte i pk; r dks fteenkjh nh x; h gS fd og xte I Hk dh I Ei Rr dh n [k Hky dj] o {k jk M-

rFk ou l j{k.k ij /; ku nA fu/urk mleyu rFk vU; dk; Døelal fgr xteh.k dV/hj m | kxkædsi k l l kgu nsvkfnA/25½^xte Lokoycu* grqgj Lrj dh i pk; r bdkbz dks^df'k vksj kfxd bdkbz ds#i eafodfl r djuk gskk ft l l svke vkneh dksjst xkj Hh mi yC/ k gks l dA /; ku nns ; kx; ckr gSfd i pk; r ^ Lo"kl u^dh jktulfrd bdkbz* dsl kfk&l kfk ^vkfkd bdkbz Hh gS, j h bdkbz dksfodfl r djusl sgh nsk dh fodkl nj ead'f'k fodkl dk egRo i wkz; kx nku gskkA/26½

; sefgyk tui fruf/k l e; & l e; ij viusxlp dsLdny dk fujh{k.k dj f"kk{k 0; oLFk dks tkprh G rFk bl l sl EcfU/kr l eL; kvædks tkusdk iz kl djrh gA mfpr dk; bkgh grq l eL; k dks i pk; r i Vy ij j [krh gât gk xlp eal dny ughagdogk; Ldny [kyokusdsfy, iz kl djrh gA kydkædksfo | ky; ea i gpkdj Ldnyka ea fo | kfkz; ka dh deh dks i jk djrh gS rFk v/; ki dksdh vuq fLFkr vj deh dh l eL; ksdsl gy>kusgrqi pk; rksdsek/; e l smfpr dk; bkgh dk iz kl djrh gA bl ds iz kl kæl s/kj & /hjsLdnykaefo | kfkz; ka [kl dj kfydkvædk ulekd u c<+jgk gA/27½

73oal fo/ku l ækku ds, d iko/ku eai pk; rka dks' l kelt d U; k; * grq; kst uk cukusdh tksf tEenskjh l k h xbz gSog nfyra ds dY; k.k eal gk; d fl) gksjgh gA ' l kmpk; d Hkouk dks xte Lojkt dh l Qyrk dk vko"; d vak ekuk x; k gA efm; k ds ek/; e l s; g mtixj gkæ gSfd dHh&dHh xkæ ds ykæ fcuk fd l h l jdkjh enn dsfey&tydj Jenku }kj i fy; k ; k l Med fuelzk djrs gât k l kmpk; d Hkouk dk | krd gA/28½

i pk; rhjkt l æFk vkaæefgyk l "kDr dj.k l su døy nkgj dk Hkst u dk; Døe] l oL'k{k vfhk; ku] xteh.k LokLF; fe"ku] jst xkj xkj/h ; kst uk vkn ds fØ; klo; u eaHh Qdz l Mk gScfYd xteh.k efgyk, a

viusvf/kdkjædsifr l pr gþz gA mueavU; k;] neu vj "kks.k dsfo:) vkokt mBkusdh fgEer c<h gA bl rjg xteh.k efgykvæds0; fDrRo eaHh ifjorü vk; k gA xteh.k bykdæagksokysjpuRed dk; Døeæamudh Hkxtnkjh c<h gA mueaj'k'v vj l ekt dsifr viuh ftEenskjh dk Hko Hh fodfl r gæk gA /29½

xteokf l ; ka dk thou dfBu ifjJe dk gA Fkdku l sefDr i kusds, oarkt xh dsfy, euljæt u vko"; d gA xte i pk; rao vU; i pk; rhjkt l æFk, a ykædsfy, [ky&dml ukVd] pyfp=] Hktu&dhrü] jBM; ka ,oa Vylfotu vkn dh 0; oLFk dj mlga euljæt u inku djrh gA /30½

eknd nØ; og jkl k; fud inkfz gStks0; fDr ds dk; ka, oai fØ; kvædks i Hkfor djrs gA blgal ønu end vksf/k Hh dgk tkrk gStks euq; dsefLr'd , oaluk; æly dks i Hkfor djrs gA rFk 0; fDr "kjifjd o ekuf d #i l smuij fuHj jgrk gA bl l s0; fDr o l ekt ij gkfudkj d i Hko i Mæk gA ; g u døy /ku dk vi0; ; djrk gScfYd ufrd i ru dsfy, Hh mRrjnk; h gA xte i pk; rabl l kelt d çjkbz dks jkædusgrqHh egRo i wkz dne mBk jgh gA/31½

i pk; rksdh forrh; fLFkr Bhd ugh gSbl fy, vko"; d gSfd i pk; rkædh forrh; fLFkr l q<+dh tk, A bu l æFk vkaæds forrh; l k l l fer gSvr% vk; dslk; kr , oalora l k bu l æFk vkaædsfn, tkus pfg, rkfd mudh vkfkd fLFkr l q<+gkæ i pk; rhjkt l æFk vkaæds ek= **fodkl dh , t h ek=** ugh ekudj LFkuh; Lo"kl u dh bdkbz ds#i eaek; rk nh tkuh pfg, A i pk; rhjkt dks l Qy cukusdsfy, jktulfrd bPNk "kDr tu l epk; ds l kfgd iz kl , oal q'<+ l jdkjh iz kl Hh vko"; d gA /32½

Hkjrh; xkplæavud l kelt d l eL; k, atS & cky fookg] fo/kok i qfobkg fu'kq] vLi"; rk] inz

i Fk] vkn 0; klr gStkl kelftd izfr eack/kd jgh gA i pk; ramfpr l kelftd lk; kbj .k dk fueZk dj tutlxj .k }kjk bu l eL; kvkdsi ek/kku eal gk; rk inku djrh gA i pk; raxk ea; k; , oapfj=oku us'Ro dsfodkl ea; kxnu nsl drh gSvlg l kfk gh us'Ro dsxqkadsfodfl r djusgrqi'BHie r\$ kj dj l drh gA

xkeh. kads'k?kz , oaLkLrk U; k; fnykusdh nf'V l sxte i pk; rsegROI wZdk; Zdj jgh gSA osepnela dksxk eagh fui Vkdj xkeh. kadsvkfkd l dV l smckjrh gA ; si pk; rsykads l e>k c-kdj >xMla dks fui Vkus ea l gk; rk inku djrh gA i pk; rs xteokl ; ka dks Lora , oa izkrl=kred Hkjr ds l q k; ukxfjd cukusrFk mlgavi usdrD; ka, oavf/ kdkj kadsifr tlx#d cukuseaegROI wZHMkdk fuHk jgh gA

mi l gkj%

i pk; rh jkt l bFkvla dk eW; kolu djusgrq l e; & l e; ij vud deSV; laxfBr dh x; hftUgk bu l bFkvlkdsprkolk foRrh; l a k/kuk vf/kdkfj; ka dh Hkrlz rFk iz'kl dh; l xBu] vkn igyvla ds l Ecl/k eaxgjkblz sfopkj fd; k vlg vi usv/; ; uka ij vk/kfjr fu'd'kz l LRk fd; A l fnd vyh ny uscrk; k fd i pk; rh jkt l sxteh.k {s-laexW/ c<s gSvHh Hh tu&l g; kx dk vHko gSvlg i pk; rh jkt rFk l gdkjh l bFkvlaeal g; kx dh deh gA l u 1960 ea vku/kz insk rFk jktLFku ea vf[ky Hkjr; i pk; r ifj'kn-}kjk fu; p; r v/; ; u ny us i pk; rh jkt l bFkvlkadsifr ylxkaeakQh mRI kg ik; ka bu l bFkvla usrdkoh dtZ dh izklyh dks l jy cukus mbur d'f'k i fof/k; kadsykdfiz, cukus Ldny ea Nk=ka dh miLFkr c<kus rFk iz'kl dh; vdfkyrk l Ecl/k f'kdk; rls dks de djusea; kx fn; k gA

l pk; rlsdlsfeysvf/kdjksdscn ft l rjg l s

l ekt eacnyko gksjgk gSog Hkjr dsHko'; dh dkQh [k/kuk rLohj n'Wzk gA ; gh otg gSfd dlnzl jdkj dh vlg l si pk; rkdsl "kDr cuku dh fn"kk eayxkrkj iz kl fd; k tk jgk gA , d rjQ tga fem Ms Hkst u] egkRek xkxh xkeh.k jst xkj dk; Ze ykxwdjds i pk; rls dks xkeh.k fodkl dks xfr nnsdh fn"kk eal cl scMk gffk; kj Fkek; k gSogh vc [kk] + l g{k dkuu ds tfj , xkadh xjch ny djusds l kfk gh i pk; rls dks igys dh vi {kk dgh vlg vf/kd l "kDr cukusdh dks" k gA f'k{kk] i s ty] tyfudkl ij LkLF; vkokl fodkl , oadkuu 0; oLFk ea igys l sgh xte i pk; r dh Hkmedk egROI wZgA bl rjg n[kk tk; rls dlnzl sydl jkt; Lrj rd dh dks Hh ; kst uk "k# gsrh gS bl ea xk dh Hkxmkjh gsk , d LokHkfod ifdz; k cu xbzgA ; k ; g dgk tk l drk gSfd xte i pk; r dh Hkxmkjh dsfcuk fdl h Hh ; kst uk dk l Qy fd; kko; u ugh gks l drk gA

Hkjr dsxteh.k {s-laekl qkl u ; k cgrj iz'kl u dh LFki uk dk exZ i pk; rh jkt l bFkvla l sgkdj xqjrk gA iwZxte Lojkt rFk jkejkt dh LFki uk gks l drh gSvkn"zckrsgksfdUrq, d l hek rd bl y{; dsi dr vo"; fd; k tk l drk gA bl dsfy, ; g vko"; d gSfd i R; d xte i pk; r e[; ky; Lrj ij feuh l fpoky; gsf l ealk; klr Hou] cBusdh l qp/kk, h dEl; Wj] okgu] VsyhQku QDI] fi BVj] vko"; d Qulpj , oaLV'skujh bR; kn gksupkg, A

i pk; rh jkt ealk c<rsgg HkVrkp kj ij fu; U=.k gsk pfg, D; kd fi Nys, d nksn'kds l snsk ds fodkl dk; Ze dk ctV c<us ds dkj.k] muds fu'iknu eadepkj; ksvlg i pk; rh jkt dstu&ifruf/ k; kanksdsLrj ij HkVrkp kj c<k gA i oZizkueah Lo0 jktho xkxh dsvuq kj vkoVr jk'k dk ek= 15 ifr"kr gh fu/kfjr dk; Zij [kplgsk gStcfd 85 ifr"kr jk'k HkU&HkU Lrjsij ylxkdh ts ea

pyh tkrh gSbl dsfy, vko"; d gSfd bu dk; ksj
I efpr fu; U=.k gks rFkk fu; fer #i I s budh
n[k&j[k rFkk vMMV gkA

, d I oEw; rF; ; g Hh gSfd I Rrk dk cVokjk
I nD gh fdl h u fdl h dsi Hko dlsde djrk gA
ipk; rh jkt I hFkvadks "kDr I Eilu , oai Hko "kyh
cukusdh jkg eaLo; ajkT; I jdkjagh I cl scMh
ckdk gSD; ksd fo/kk; dks, oaef=; ksdksyxrk gSfd
; fn ipk; rs "kDr "kyh gksxbZgSrksblgacdk i nsk
; gh dkj .k gSfd I fo/kku dh X; kjgoh I ph eaof. k-
29 fo'k; kadk fo/kor~, oal exrki nD #i eai ipk; rka
dks gLrk rj.k ugh gks ik jkg gSrFkk ipk; rh jkt
"kkI u dh ewyHw Lora= rFkk i Hkoh bdkb; laugh cu
ik jgh gA cgr I kjs "kdk dk; Z; g iekf.kr djrsg
fd vk/kud ipk; rh jkt izkkyh dsdkj .k xkdsdk
i jEi jkxr Hkbpjk oEUL; rFkk ifrLi /kzeai jofr-
gkspqk gA , s sea xkeh.k I qkkl u* dh dYi uk djuk
rFkk ew#i inku djuk fdfpr dfBu gksx; k gA ; g
dk; Zvl Hko ugh gSfd urqdfBu vo"; gA

Li 'V gSfd vc xke ipk; rsl jdkj dh egroi wk
I kekt d ; kst ukvks dks ykxw djus dh , d ukWly
, t h cu x; h gA egRk xkdh jk'Vh; xkeh.k
jkt xkj ; kst uk 'eujskk I oZf "k(kk vfhk; ku] fi NMk
{k= I gk; rk dksj Ldwh cPpladsfy, e/; klg Hkst u
; kst uk 'ieM Msfey' , dhdr cky fodkl ; kst uk
bR; kn dh I QYrk ea xke ipk; rkadh Hkedk cgr
vge gA ipk; rsvi uh ftEenkj; kadkscgrj <x I s
fuhk I dsbl dsfy, mudh {kerk c<kuk vko"; d
gA

I UnHk xbfk I ph

- 01- fl foy I foI st dHudy] fl rEcj 2012 o'kz 22
vdl 2 i'B I ; k 91
- 02- I Hk'k I sr; kj ipk; rh jkt vlg efgyk
I "kDr dj.k d# {k= vxLr 2007] i'B I ; k 16
- 03- MNV thOdD vxoky] MNV , I O, I O ik. Ms xkeh.k

I ekt "kL=] I fgr; Hkou , I ch ih Mh ifcyf "kx
gkA I vlxkj uoe] I kdj.k 2012] i'B I ; k
462

- 04- iD , e0, 0 xprk MNV MhOMhO "kekj Hkjr h; xkeh.k
I ekt "kL= I fgr; Hkou ifcyds'kulk vlxjk
I hrj.k& 2012 iqB I ; k 464
- 05- MNV thOdD vxoky iD
- 06- iD , e0, 0 xprk iD
- 07- jke x.k'sk ; kno] xkeh.k uxjh; I ekt "kL=
vlg; v' cyE Loku ikbo' fyfeVM] ghjckn
ryakuk Hkjr] iFke I kdj.k 2014] i'B I ; k
157
- 08- I qp ; kno] xke ipk; rh jkt 0; oFk ea efgykvla
dh Hkedkj MNV v#.k d'ekj fl g] I kekt d
fuopu] ckct h I o; "k I sk I hFku y[kuA Hkjr]
vdl&01&o'kz 01] tuojh&tw 2014] i'B I ; k
102
- 09- ; kst uk o'kz 58 vdl 8] vxLr 2013] i'B I ; k 07
- 10- dVij fl g] vuoknd ; rHnz fl g] fl I kn; k xkeh.k
fodkl fl) Hk] uhr; ka, oa icUk] I st] jkor
ifcyds'kul tokj uxj t; i]j] rrrh; I kdj.k
i'B I ; k 331
- 11- MNV vfer vxoky] Hkjr ea xkeh.k I ekt] foods
izk'ku] tokj uxj fnYyh iFke I kdj.k& 2006]
i'B I ; k 224
- 12- iD , e0, y0 xprk iD] i'B I ; k 465
- 13- MNV vfer vxoky] iD] i'B I ; k 224
- 14- MNV xkiky d'.k vxoky iD] i'B I ; k 464
- 15- MNV vfer vxoky iD] i'B I ; k 225
- 16- MNV cts'k d'ekj fl g] xkeh.k fodkl ea ipk; rh
jkt dh Hkedk% , d I ekt "kL=h; fo"ysk.k
'THE SOCIETY' VOL-12 fnl Ecj 2012] i'B
I ; k 311
- 17- dHudy iD] i'B I ; k 93
- 18- MNV cts'k d'ekj fl g] iD] i'B I ; k 312
- 19- dHudy iD] 94
- 20- I Hk'k I sr; k ipk; rh jkt vlg efgyk I "kDr dj.k
d# {k= vxLr 2007] i'B I ; k 16
- 21- MNV cts'k d'ekj fl g] xkeh.k fodkl ea ipk; rh
jkt dh Hkedk% , d I ekt "kL=h; fo"ysk.k iD]
i'B I ; k 313

- 22- dMudy fl rfcj 2012 o'kz 22] vrd 2 i'B l f; k 94
- 23- I jbnz cglkj fl g] ipk; rh jkt l scgrj gvk xkeh.k iz'kl u d'#{k=] o'kz 57 vrd 10 vxLr 2011] i'B l f; k 07
- 24- MKW ctsk dckj fl g] iokDr i'B l f; k 115
- 25- I jbnz cglkj fl g] iokDr i'B l f; k 07
- 26- fot; jat u nRr] xke LojKT; ;kstuk vlg ipk; rh jkt dh vk/kj f"kyk] ;kstuk LoF; thou dh vlg] vDVvj 2009] i'B l f; k 44
- 27- MKW eduk fuokzk f"kk dlsu, vk; ke nrh efgyk ipk; r tuiirfuf/k] d#{k=] o'kz 59] vrd 11] fl rfcj 2013] i'B l f; k 10
- 28- fot; jat u nRr] xke LojKT; ;kstuk vlg ipk; rh jkt dh vk/kj f"kyk] ;kstuk o'kz 53] vrd 10] vDVvj 2009] i'B l f; k 45
- 29- vjfoln dckj] ipk; rks dsek/; e l sefgyk l "kDr dj.k] ;kstuk L=h vf/kdkjrk] o'kz 53] vrd 10] vDVvj 2008] i'B l f; k 18
- 30- ik0 ,e0, y0 xkrk] MKW MhOMhO "kelj iokDr] i'B l f; k 488
- 31- jke x.k'sk ;kno] xkeh.k uxjh; l ekt"kl= iokDr] 181
- 32- vulrk hkl hu ipk; rh jkt dsu, vk; ke ifr; kxrk nizk] fglrh ekf d] vDVvj 2014 i'B l f; k 84

?kjywgfd k l s mRi hfMf efgyk, a % , d l ekt "kL=h; v/; ; u

*MMW foey dękj ygjh

l eL; k dFku

ekuo l H; rk ds "lq vkrh nlg dksge n[larls Li'V nf'Vxkpj gkrk gsfed ekuo l H; rk dbzik; nkula l s xqfjrh gblvkt mlkj vk/lqudrk dsegku ij [kMh gA ekuo l H; rk dk ; g mlkjklkj Oe Hkjr ea Hh n[kk tk l drk gA Je fohktu dsnf'Vdsk l s ge n[larls ekuo l H; rk ds "lq vkrh nlg eai # 'k , oa efgyk eaHh ek= muds dk; ka ds vk/kj ij n[kk tkrk FkA bl dh ppkz n[ke Hh djr k gA ekuo l H; rk ds fodkl ds Oe dksvxlR dEV usvius f=Lrjh; fl) kR ea fo "y'kr fd; k gS ogha dkyz ekDI Zl kekt d ifjorZ dsl mHkZ eai kp pj. ka dk mYy[k fd; k gA mi ; D r dky Oe eafodkl dsl mHkZ eamDr fo } kulaust kspplZ dh gSmI eadghaHh efgyk o i # 'k dschp mPprk vlg fuEurk ds Oe fol; kl dk mYy[k ughafd; k gA bl dsclotm Hh Hkjr ds l kfk&l kfk dN vU; nS'kae efgykvla dks gk'k, ij j [kk x; ka

Hkjr; l kekt d 0; oLFkk ea ifo=rk rFkk vifo=rk dk egROI wLzLFku jgk gA n[ke ifo=rk , oa vifo=rk dks izdk; kaed igyw l s tMf k gA yfdu Hkjr; l ekt eadN Lokf k j d "kDr; ka us ifo=rk vlg vifo=rk dks izdk; kaed igyw l s u

tMdej efgyk , oai # 'k dsl lrj.k eaykxwdjusdk iz; kl fd; k vlg bl esog l Qy Hh jgkA ifj. keLo: i efgyk , oai # 'k dschp cMslRj ij Hh mRi lu gpkA efgyk, i fl QZ Hkjr; l ekt eagh "kS'kr , oa nfer ughajgh gS cfYd if "pe dsvk/lqud , oal H; ekustkusokys l ekt eaHh fir l Rrk dh tMabruh xgjh jgh gafd blga?kj dh pkjnhokjh l s dk; ZLFky rd "kSk.k dk f "kdkj gkuk i M k gA bl ?kj efgyk gk'k; kdj.k dsf [kykQ i R; d l ekt kaefojkSk dh , d l ekulRj vkoktaHh mBrh jgh gS tksvi usdbZ , frgkl d l ak'ka , oaukjhoknh vknksy ds } kj uk fl QZ efgyk&i # 'k HhHko dk ijt kj fojSk djr h jgh gS cfYd L=h&i # 'k l erk dksHh LFKfir djus dk iz; kl djr h jgh gA mluhl oha l nh ds ied[k mi ; ksrkolnh y[kd ts, l - feYl viuh ifl) dfr "The Subjection of Women" eakjh ij gk jgsvR; kpkj dks, d xHh] clS) d foe"lzinu djrs gS oghachl oha l nh eaied[k ukjhoknh y[kd fl eku n cyk dh ifl) dfr "The Second Sex" efgykvla ds ifr l ekt ds nS e ntA dh ekufi drk dks mtkxj djr h gA vxj efgyk gk'k; kdj.k dh iMfky dja rks

*vfl LVWV A'Qd j] l ekt "kLk foDlx] dk"th fgUnw fo"ofO |KYk;] okjk.kl h

bl dh cMh otg fir l RrkRed l k p jgh gß tksvius
ewy Lo#i ea , d , s "kDr foe'k dh l dYiuk
i LFkfir djrk gA tsi#Wadsl okfj , oafgykvla
dksnk e ntãdh fLFkr inku djrk gA vlg tfoch;
yãxd Hkn dsvk/kj ij bl fir l Rrk dksLFkfir
djusdsfy, fga k dksviuk gffk; kj cukrk jgk gA
l kfk gh l kfk efgykvla ij reke rjg ds, drjQk
l kelftd fu; k; rkvla dksvkj ksr dj fn; k x; kA
bl ds xHkj , oan[kn ifj. ke gea inkz i FKk l rh
i FKk tksj] oã0; dyã] ?kjsywfga k vkn ds: i ea
n[ks dks feyrs gA Hkjrh; l kelftd l jpkuk ea
l kelftd xfr"kyrk inku djuseaft l l bdfirdj.k
dh if0; k dksviuk; k x; kA ml l bdfirdj.k dh
if0; k ea "Wfey mu fofHku tkr; kã dh efgykvla
dh vktknh ij cfln" k yxk nh vlg mudh /gh ?kj dh
pkjnhokjh rd l ffer dj nh x; hA

n[kk tk, rksukjh ijk/kurk dk velk cU/ku gA
dR0; dsnk; Ro , oack l snch vf/kdkj ofpr ukjh
; kã & "kprk , oa ifo=rk ds uke ij cjkcj Nyh
tkrh jgh gA¹ mRrj vk/kudrk dsegku ij [Mks
l ekt eaHh efgykvla dk mRi HMeu yxkrkj tkjh gA
; g mRi HMeu ?kjsywfga k ds: i eacMslrj ij ifj.kr
gls p[ok gA

L=h fo/kok gks; k l /kok fookgr gks; k vfookgr
ml dsfy, l kolk "kn gß 'ekA² bl h opkj dh dks
ydj geavkt vks c<uk gkxkA rHh "k; n ge
budsifr U; k; dj l dksvlg ?kjsywfga k dks tM+l s
l ekr dj ik; kA

vo/kkj.kRed fo"ysk.k

i LRk "k&k=i= eaftu vo/kkj.k dks l fefyr
fd; k x; k gß mudks ifjHk'kr djuk ; gk l ehpu gh
ughavfi rqi ifjgk; ZHh gA vLrpbu vo/kkj.k kvla dk
fo"ysk.k bl idkj gS%

?kjsywfga k

"fl=; kã dks ekjuk&i hVuk mudks tyukj ngst

dsfy, irkMf djuk mudsl kfk yãxd nq; ðgkj
djuk vkn iã[k gß vlg bl idkj ds vR; kpkj
f"kr efgykvla dh višk vf"kr efgykvla ds
l kfk vf/kd gks gA**

0; fDr }kjk tc , d efgyk dsifr HkolkRed o
"kjhjd p[igpkus dsmis; l stks0; ogkj fd; k
tkrk gß og 0; ogkj efgyk fga k ds vLrxzr vkrk
gA**

"Efgyk dks "kjhjd&ekuf l d {kr igpkus ds
mis; l sfd; k x; k 0; ogkj] ?kjsywfga k l s i hMk
efgykvla ds vLrxzr vkrk gA**

"efgykvla dsifr fga k esi Ruh dks ekjuk&i hVukj
ngst dsfy, mRi hMf djuk ngst gR; k djuk
mudk cyRdkj djuk mudk ; kã "ksk.k djuk
mudk vi eku djuk frjLdkj o mudh mišk djuk
vkn fga k; svkrh gA**

^, d ifr }kjk viuh i Ruh ij bl rjg dk ncko
tk "kjhjd o ekuf l nkskrjg dk gsl drk gS
vlg og ncko ukjh dsfy, l ifjokj o l ekt ea
vl kku; fLFkr mRi Uk djrk gA og ncko ukjh
fga k ds vLrxzr vkrk gA**

mi ; Dr ifjHk'kvla ds fo"ysk.k ds vk/kj ij
dgk tk l drk gSfd ifjokj ; k ifjokj ds l nL;
}kjk efgykvla dks ekjuk&i hVukj "kjhjd] ekuf l d
p[igpkuk ngst dsfy, irkMf , oagR; k djuk
cyRdkj , oa; kã "ksk.k vkn ?kjsywfga k dsfy,
mRrjnk; h gA

mRi hMf efgyk; a

ilr[ogn "k&k&i= ea n[jh egRoiwk
vo/kkj.k mRi hMf efgyk, agA ft l dh vo/kkj.kRed
0; k[; k bl idkj gS%

"i Ruh mRi HMeu , l sifr }kjk fd; k tkrk gß tks
ghurk dh Hkouk l sxfl r gß ft l dk 0; fDrRo bruk
detkj gSfd og viusvki dksghu l e>rk gSvlg
bl ghurk dh deh dks fNi ku; bl dh {fri frzds# i

eaog vi usi k#’k dsvukf/kdr fn [kwsds#i eai Ruh dk mRi HMe dj viusvki dsegu l e>rk g\$ cMk l e>rk gSvlg l UrqV gkrk gA**

“Tkc , d ifr fuEu in vlg i Ruh mPp in ij vkl hu gsrksbl dk i Hko ; g gkrk gSfd ifr eaghu Hkouk 0; klr gk tkrh gSfd ml dh i Ruh dk eku l EEku ml l svf/kd gA vr%og eu gh eu i Ruh l s bz; kZdjusyrk gA bl dh ifrZLo#i og i Ruh dks mRi HMe djrk gA ; g mRi HMe “kjhfd o ekufi d nksuaidkj dk gkl drk gA**

“Efgyk mRi HMe dk vFkZ, d i#’k ds}kjk fd; k x; k “kjhfd o ekufi d vR; kpkj l sgkrk gA bu vR; kpkjadksukjh viuh LokHkfod yTTk o ifjokj dh eku ifr’Bk ds dkj.k l gu djrh gSvlg bu vij/kkadks<kuseal gk; d fl) gkrh gA**

“k&k&i = dh mink\$ rk , oa vko”; drk i Lrq “k&k&i = dh vko”; drk , oami n\$ rk l s tMsfclnqv/k\$yf[kr g%

1- ekuo l H; rk dh t\$od “k#vkr vkt mRRk& v/kudrk dsegkus ij [kMh gA bl fodkl ; k=k eaefgykvlavlg i#’kadhl eku Hkxtnkjh jgh gA bl dsckotm Hh efgykvladsgkl , ij j [k x; k gA t\$ “k&k&i = dsxosk.kk dk egRoiwz i {k gA

2- ifjokj l kethdj .k dh egRoiwzbdkbZjgh gA ftl eaefgykvlav , oa i#’ka ds vonku l s gh bl dk vlLrRo cuk g\$rk gA bl dsckotm Hh ifjokj eaefgykvladksn\$ e nt\$dk LFku i ktr gStksvkt dsifji\$; ea “k&k&i = dsxosk.kk dk egRoiwz fclnqgA

3- Lorl=rk dsckn n\$larkefgyk l k{kjrk nj ea dkQh of) ghpZg\$ bl dsckotm Hh ?kjsywf\$ k dh ?kVuk, acM\$Lrj ij n\$kusvlg l quusdksfey jgh gA vlf[kdkj l k{kj gkus dsckotm Hh ; s ?kVuk, a?kV jgh g\$ bl ds i HNs dks l s dkjd

mRRkjk; h gA; g “k&k&i = ds xosk.kk dk egRoiwz i {k gA

4- L=h , oai#’k dksikfjokjd thou eaid\$ djkus dh l bFk ds#i eafookg dksn\$kk tkrk gA ; gha l sefgyk , oai#’k l f’V dsfuelZk eafr n\$sg\$ vFkZ-dghau dghabl xfr eankukadh l eku Hkxtnkjh jgh g\$ y\$du bl dsckotm Hh l ekt eabudh lLFkr dkQh n; uh; jgh g\$ ml dsl kFk gh l kFk fg\$ k dh Hh f”kdkj gq hagg\$ vLrq; g “k&k&i = ds xosk.kk dk egRoiwz i {k gA

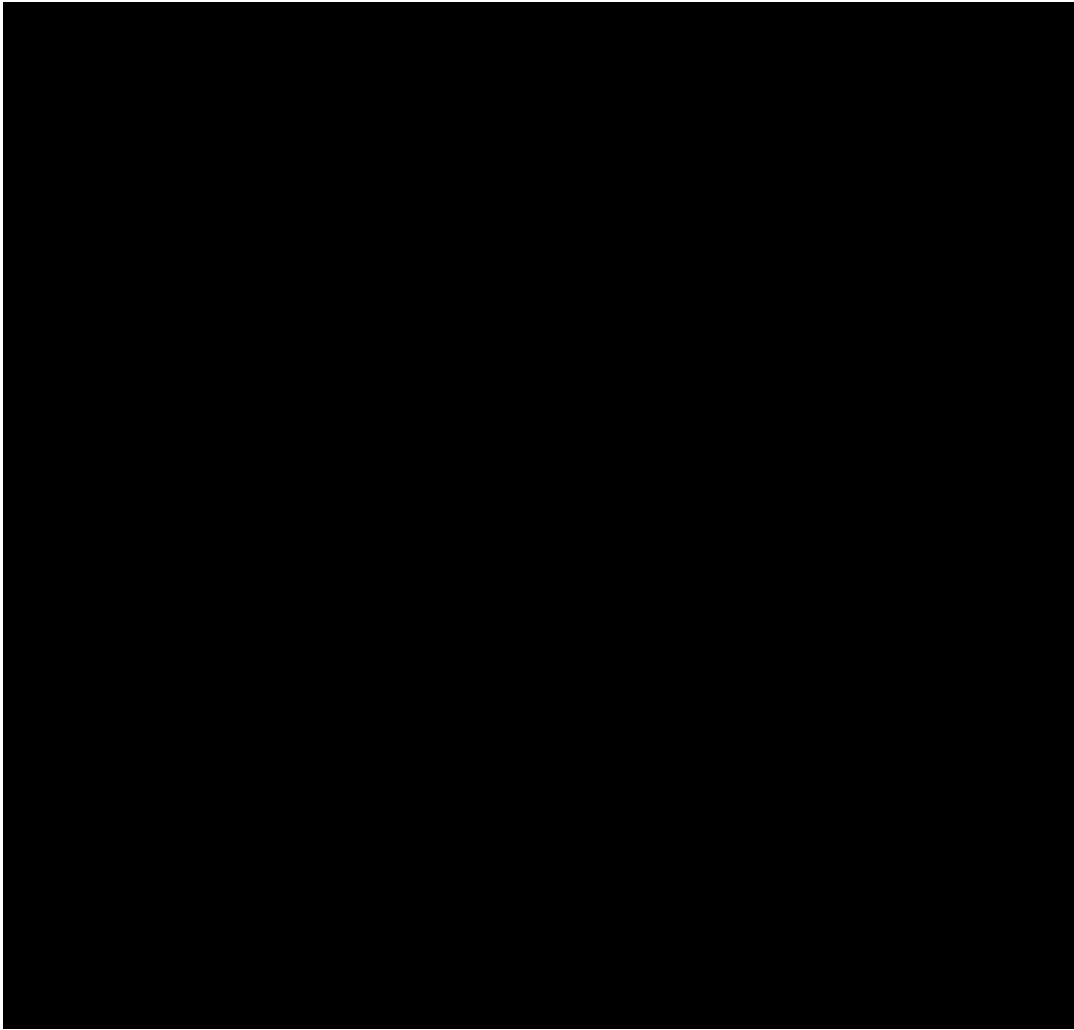
5- efgyk , oai#’k i d’fr dsnksvfhkuk fgLLsgkr\$ gA ekuo us l H; rk ds fodkl ds l kFk&l kFk i Hrk vlg l Rrk ij v/kfjr , d , l h l kelt d 0; oLFk dk fuelZk fd; k ftl ea “kDr l Urqy dk i {k efgykvlad\$ [kylQ jgkA y\$xd vl ekurk v/kfjr Hh l kelt d vlg l kad’frd #i ea Fk\$ fn; k x; k dghau dghabl dsifj.kk ds#i eage ?kjsywf\$ k dksn\$ k jsg\$ vLrq; g “k&k&i = ds xosk.kk dk egRoiwz fclnqgA

6- ul\$ch eavk; k\$tr vlrjZVh; efgyk l E\$y 1985/2 ea efgyk dsl “kDr dj.k dsl UnHk ea dgk x; k fd efgykvlad\$ i#’ka dscjckj o\$kfud] jktulfrd] “kjhfd] ekufi d vlg vlfkZd {k=ka ea fu.kZ. y\$us dh Lok; Rrk\$rk g\$ y\$du ; sfu.kZ. vkt Hh “k; n l \$ kUr d #i ea gh gA 0; kogkjd #i eaugh\$ vLrqilrq “k&k&i = dh i k\$ fxdrk Lo; afl) gA

7- efgykvlad\$ l “kDr djusgrql a \$r jkV l \$k dh egkl Hk us 1879 dks “efgykvlav ds fo#) l Hh izkj ds HnHko dh l ekfir grq vlfku; e** dks l o\$ EEkr l s Lohdkj fd; kA 30 vu\$Nnla okys bl vlfku; e dks efgykvla dsfy, vlf/kdkj dk “foy\$ k i =” dgk tkrk g\$ y\$du Hkjr dsl UnHkeage n\$larksvf/kdk\$ efgyk, abl foy\$ k i = l svufHk g\$ vLrq; g

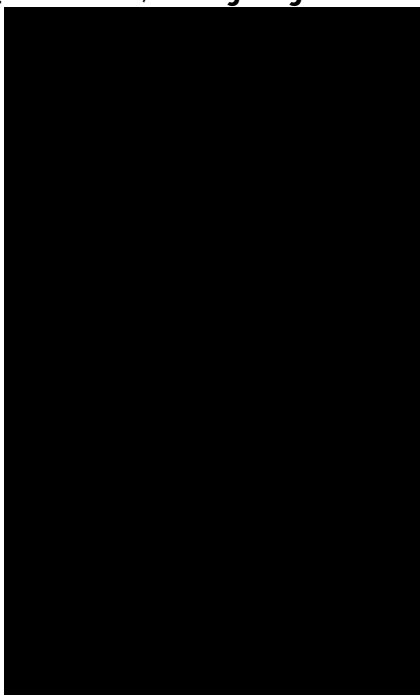
- iLrqr "k&i= dsxosk.kk dk egRoikwz fclnq g&
- 8- Hkjr dsl UnHZeage n[acgyla%ookfgr efgyk½ dsl l jly eacguds#i eaughacfYd csh ds#i ean[kk tkrk gSyfdu 0; ogkfjd /kjkr y ij bl oþkfjdh eadeh vk; h gþ vLrq; g 'k&i= ds xosk.kk dk egRoikwz i{k g&
- 9- Ekfgykvladks, srgkfl d dkyal sgh miHkx ds #i ean[kk tkrk jgk g& ; g oþkfjdh dgtau dgtau?kjsywfal k eal gk; d fl) gksjgh gþ vLrq

- bl dk v/; ; u vlo"; d g&
- 10- vxxcuzl k&frd fiNMu dh ckr djrk gþ ftl eaH&rd l&fr dkQh vxsc<+tkrh gþ vj vH&rd l&fr dkQh ihNsjg tkrh g& vkt ekuo l H; rk fodkl dsØe eamRRkj& vk/kudrk dsegklus ij [kMh gþ yfdu dgtau dgtau dh oþkfjdh dkQh ihNsgþ tks?kjsyw fga k dsfy, mRRkjnk; h g& vLrq iLrqr "k&i= dsxosk.kk dk ; g egRoikwz fclnqg&



?kjsywfga k dsekeysea2012 dsuškuy Økbe
fjdMIZ C; jks dh fj i k/7 ds vuq kj ?kjsywfga k ea
rfeyukMqI cl sÅij gÅ tgl døy 2012 ea?kjsyw
fga k ds 3]983 ekeys ntZ fd; s x; s gÅ tgl døy
feykdj dou rfeyukMw ea ?kjsywfga k ds 9]431
ekeysntZfd; sx; sgÅ oghanl jh vlg xq: jkr ea, oa
if"pe cakya ea 2012 ea Øe"l%3]266 vlg 1]661
ekeys?kjsywfga k dsntZfd; sx; sgÅ

ngst gr; kvlaeal cl sT; knk ekeysmRRkj&i nšk
½]322@26-9 ifr"kr½ tcf d fcgkj ea1]413 ekeys
vk; s tks ¼6-4 ifr"kr½ Fkj fdUrqjkVh; Lrj ij
l cl sT; knk ekeys0-7 fcgkj ifr }kjk mRi hMw ea
if"pe cakya ¼9]772@21-6 ifr"kr½ fnYYkh l ak
jkt; {s= eal cl sT; knk vijkk nj 12-4 ifr"kr jgh



gÅ

iøbriz l kfgR; ka dh l eh{k

iLrø 'Wsk&i= dls iwiz djusgrqv/Wsyf[kr
iLrdk@ l kfgR; k@nLrkoth@i=&f=dkvla dk

xHhj ,oarF; ijd v/; ; u fd; k x; k gÅ ftI dh
l kjkaxr fo"K; oLrqØeokj bl idkj gS%

,0 ,l 0 vYVclj ¼938½usefgykvla dh fLFkr
ij rF; ijd foopuk viusv/; ; u ea iLrø dh gÅ
blgkuis viusv/; ; u ea Hkjrh; fglnwefgykvla dh
fLFkr ij , d , frgkl d fo"ysk.k iLrø fd; k gS
tksfoHku dkykaeal e; eafgykvla dh vkrFkd]
l kelt d vlg jktulfrd fLFkr dsl i'V djrk gÅ

dØ pØorit ¼978½usdkedkth efgykvla dh
l eL; kvlavlg 'Wsk.k dh l eh{k fo"ksdj ekrvla ds
l UnHkZ ea of.kr fd; k gÅ vkius iLrø iLrd ea
dkedkth ekrvla ds l e{k vkus okyh vudkud
l eL; kvlavlg pqlkr; kack rF; ijd fo"ysk.k fd; k
gÅ

l qkhy dks'kd] ¼985½usl ekt eafgyk mRi hMw
dh foHku fLFkr; k ml dsLo# i kavlg vfhkdkrka
ds fo"ysk.k ds vkrkj ij fu"d"iz iLrø fd; k gÅ
ftI ea dks'kd us; g dgusdk iz kl fd; k gSfd
vudkud l dkkjavlg iz kl kadsckot m Hh efgyk, a
fujUrj mRi hMw , oa'Wsk.k dls >y jgh gÅ

nhi k ekfij] ¼992½ usdkedkth efgykvla ij
, d rF; ijd v/; ; u fd; k gÅ viusbl v/; ; u ea
vkius; g crk; k dh dkedkth efgykvla dh mRi hMw
dh dks l h l eL; k; ags rFk mudsdke ij mRi hMw
dk D; k i Hko i Mrk gÅ

,0 dØ ?Wsk] ¼993½usefgykvlarFk vijkk ij
, d l o{k.kh; v/; ; u fd; k gÅ iLrø v/; ; u
vijk/Wack jkt; okj l o{k.k gÅ iLrø iLrd dks15
v/; k; ka ea iLrø fd; k x; k gÅ ftI ds vLrxr
efgykvavlg vijkk ij , d xEHhj foopuk iLrø
dh x; h gÅ

Ekhuk ,0 dYdj ¼995½usefgyk mRi hMw ij
, d uohu nf'Vdsk dks nsus dk iz kl fd; k gÅ
vkius viuh dfr ea ^efgykvla dh v/hurk* dh
fLFkr dks , frgkl d iji i; eafø'ys'kr djusdk

iz kl fd; k gA

pru egrk ¼996½ushkjr eæfgykvla ij dkuu dsiHko dsl UnHZeav/; ; u fd; k gA ft l eavki us fu"d"lz ds rñ ij crk; k gSfd l fn; ka l sHkjr h; efgyk i hfMf irkfMf] nçy] nhu&ghu] foi Uk , oa "k&kr gkrh jgh gA vki viusv/; ; u dsfu'd' k& dsvk/kj ij ; g Hh l çko fn; k fd dkuuh vf/kdkj ka dh tkudkj h g&is ij Hkjr h; efgyk, i vius thou Lrj dls Åpk mBk l drh gA

mn&S;

iLrç 'k&i= dsmn&S; fuEufyf[kr g&%

- 1- mRi hfMf efgykvla ds i w l ifjokj , oa or&ku ifjokj dsl j&puk , oai z k; Zdk v/; ; u djuka
- 2- mRi hfMf efgykvla dsl j {k.k dsl UnHZeal ekt} i fyl rl= , oal; k; ky; dh H&edk dk rF; i j d eW; ka lu djuka
- 3- ?kjsywf& k l smRi hfMf efgykvla dsl j {k.k n&is okyh l jdkjh , oax&l jdkjh ulfr; kai j i qf&pkj djuka
- 4- mRi hfMf efgykvla ds l kekt d l eL; kvla l s t&is i {ka dk v/; ; u djuka
- 5- mRi hfMf efgykvla ds Hk. k&i k&.k , oa i eç k vko'; drk v& dsl mHZe arF; i j d v/; ; u djuka

l exz

iLrç 'k&i= eal exz ds #i eaokj.k kl h ds i kfjokj d U; k; ky; ea ?kjsywf& k l s mRi hfMf efgykvla ds i a&h&r okna dsl ekfo'V fd; k x; k gA or&ku l e; eaokj.k kl h ds i kfjokj d U; k; ky; ea6033 ?kjsywf& k l s l Ecfl/kr efgyk okn i a&h&r gA ; gh okn iLrç 'k&i= dk l exz gA

ifrn"lz dk p; u

dy l exz dh l ç; k 3687 g& mDr l exz eal s n& fun"lu dh mn&S; ; i w l iz k y h }kjk 200 efgykvla dk p; u fd; k x; k gA bl gha efgykvla l s l k&rdkj dsmij&r i&r rF; ka dsvk/kj ij iLrç 'k&i=

dl s i w l z fd; k x; k gA

rF; l dyu ds l k

iLrç 'k&i= dh idfr vlo&sk. k&red , oa o. k&red n&is l&gh idkj dh gA vr%rF; ka dsl dyu ds fy, i k&fed , oaf}rh; d n&is l k&ka dk iz k& fd; k x; k gA

rF; l dyu dh fof/k

l k&rdkj & vuç p&h dsek/; e l s l k&rdkj fof/ k }kjk i k&fed rF; ka dk l dyu fd; k x; k gA

midj.k

iLrç rF; ka dsl dyu g&mi dj.k ds: i ea l k&rdkj & vuç p&h dk iz k& fd; k x; k gA

'k& dh i&fr

iLrç 'k&i= eç; r%vuç k&ot u; k&red i&fr dk g&ft l ds v&ur&Z vlo&sk. k&red 'k& i j&puk dk l g&jk fy; k x; k gA bl eal gh&kh voy&du }kjk Hh rF; l a&fyr fd; s x; s gA

pj

iLrç 'k&i= ea i hfMf efgykvla dh vk; j t&fr] , oaf'k{k v&fn dls v&f Jr pj rF&k mudh o&f&j d h i fjo&ki eW;] fo'okl] fuokl v&fn dls Lor& pj ds: i ea l o&dkj djrsg& iLrç 'k&i= dls i w l z fd; k x; k gA

p; fur m&rjnk=; ka l s l k&rdkj ds cln i&r rF; ka dk l k&ka&xr fo'y&sk.k

iLrç 'k&i= ea ?kjsywf& k dsl mHZe ar t&is Hh fl& d"lz i&r g& ml eam&rjnk=; ka dh v&f&ç d fl&f&r dls ge n& l&ris n&seg&oi w&Z rF; m&h&dj l keus v&ks gA ft l ea, d rjQ risokn l s i hfMf efgykvla dh v&f&ç d fl&f&r c&g& gh n; uh; g& t&ç d o&ha d&N , d h Hh efgyk, ag& t&is v&f&ç d : i l s d k Qh l Ei lu gA bl v&f&ç ij ge n& l&ris v&f&ç d fl&f&r l s det&j , oa v&f&ç d fl&f&r l set&ç v&f&ç -n&is ka J&.k; ka dh efgyk, a ?kjsywf& k l s i hfMf gA ?kjsywf& k ds fy, m&rjnk; h d k j .ka dsl mHZe ar t&is rF;

i klr gq gāosdkOh plākusokysgā bl eavf/kdkāk
efgykvāus ; g Lohdkj fd ; k fd vkt Hh i#“k
l ekt }kjk ge efgykvlā dksnls e ntāds : i ea
n[k tkrk gā vkt Hh dghau dghafiri l Rrk dh tMa
etcarh l sikā tek ; sgpz gā vkt Hh dghau dgha
efgykvā dksmiHks dh nī“Vdlsk l sn[k tk jgk
gā vkt ekuo l H ; rk mRrj vk/kpudrk dsegku ij
[kMh gā ml dscotm Hh i#“k l ekt efgykvlā dks
ijEijjxr p'eal sn[k jgk gā

U ; k ; ky ; izkkyt l jdkjh rā , oaityl izkl u
ij Hh mRi hMf efgykvlāus izufplg yxk ; ā bl
l mHk ea efgykvlāus dgk fd vkt vko' ; drk gS
U ; k ; ky ; l jdkjh rā , oaityl izkl u , d seylek
dlsrjā fulrkjā dJā ft l l sefgykvlā dks l e ; ij
U ; k ; fey l dā

mijkōr rF ; kōdsvk/wj ij dgk tk l drk gS
fd ukjh ijk/kurk dk velsk cl/ku gā dRkō ; ds
nkf ; Ro , oa cks l s nch vf/kdkj oāpr ukjh
; kō & 'kōrk , oa ifo=rk ds uke ij cjkj Nyh
tkrh jgh gā mRrj vk/kpudrk dsegkus ij [kMh
l ekt eaHh fo/kokvlā dks mRi hMē yxkrkj tkjh gā

Bibliography

1. Claire M. Renzetti & Jeffrey L. Edleson : Violence Against Women, Sage Publication, 2011.
2. Beverly Engel : The Emotionally Abused Women : Overcoming Seal Press (WA), 1997.
3. Elaine Weiss : Surviving Domestic Violence : Voice of Women Who Broke Free : Seal Press (WA), 1997.
4. Lundy Bancroft, Jay G. Silverman : The Batterer Parent : Addressing the Impact of Domestic Violence on Family Dynamics, Sage Publication. (CA) , 2002.
5. Lundy Bancroft : Why Does He Do That? Inside The minds of Angry and Controlling man, Berkley Trade Publishing, 2003.
6. Elaine Weiss : Surviving Domestic Violence : Voice of Women Who Broke Free : Volcano Press, 2004.
7. Gavin De Becker : The Gift of Fear : Survival Signals that Protect us From Violence, Bloomsbury Publishing PLC, 2000.
8. Patricia Evans : The Verbllly Abusive Relationship: How to Recognize it and how to Respond, Adams Media Corporation, 2003.
9. Thalia Chaltas : Because I am Furniture, Viking Juvenile, 2009.
10. Cindy C. Bennett : Heart on a Chain, Sage Publication, 2011.
11. J. K. Rowling : The Casual Vacancy, Little Brown and Company, 2012.
12. Aleatha, Roaming : Truth (Consequences-2) Roaming Works, 2012.
13. Sara Gruen : Water for Elephant, Algonquin Books Publication, 2007.
14. Ann Patchett : The Mgcian's Assistance, Fourth Estate, 1998.
15. Kristen Ashley : Heaven and Hell, Sage Publication, 2004.

L=h f'k{k % l kelftd ck/kk,i

*o: uk dckjh

^, d vkneh dls i <lvksrks, d 0; fDr f'k{kkr glskA , d L=h dls i <lvksrks ijk ifjokj f'k{kkr glsk**AA

elgu nkl djepln xk/kh

f'k{k l kelftd vl ekurk dlsnj djusdk , d l 'kDr ek/; e gA , d 0; fDr dk l kelftd Lrj f'k{k ds }kjk gh fu/kkzjr glsk gA 0; fDr ea Kku dlsky] eW; vfhkofuk vkfn dk fodkl f'k{k ds ek/; e l sl hko gA thou ds iR; d ix ea f'k{k fL=; lao iq "koesl eku : i l svko"; d gA vktknh dsckn ukjh f'k{k ds iZ kj gsrqdbzegRo i wZ dne mBk; sx; A jk'Vh; fodkl dh cgr l h l eL; k,i L=h f'k{k ds tVh gPZ gA f'k{k ds ek/; e l sefgyk,i viusvf/kdkjha ds iR tkx: d gksh gSRFk viuh l eL; kvkeds l ek/kku gsrq {ke gksh gA vxj efgyk, W f'k{kkr gksrksos vius?kj dh l eL; kvkeds l ek/kku dj l drh gA L=h f'k{k jk'Vh; vlg varj jk'Vh; fodkl eaenn djrk gA vkfkd fodkl vlg , d jk'V ds l dy mRi kn dh of) eaenn djrk gA efgyk f'k{k , d vPNsl ekt dsfuekz k eaegRo i wZ Hkiedk vnk djrk gA

Hkjr ea L=h f'k{k dh orZku fLFkrh % vktknh ds 68 l kykackn Hh dlnzo jkT; l jdkj dh vusla ; kst uk, Wvlg dk; Dje l oSkfud dkuu l jpuRed dkuu , oae fgyk l 'kDr dj .k dsckotm

Hh efgyk f'k{k dh fLFkr Hkjr ea vR; r nk; uh; gA

2011dh Census Report ds vuq kj efgyk l k{kjrk ek=k65.46% gStksch jk'Vh; vuqkr 74.0% l sckQh de gA

Hkjr dsxkeh.k o fi NMsbykdkaeefgykvkadh f'k{k dh fLFkr dkQh /kneh xfr l sc<+jgh gA

vxj ge vktknh ds i wZ o i 'pkr dh L=h f'k{k ds i wZ L=h f'k{k dh fLFkrh vR; r [kjk FkA ogh vktknh ds i 'pkr-og dN vPNh fLFkrh dls i dr dj pqrh gA



Source : Census of India (2011)

*k{k Nk=k l ekt dk; l kelftd l dk; dk'kh fgUnw fo' ofo | ky; okjk.kl hA

vktknh dsigysiq "kadh vi{kk efgykvladh I k{kjrk nj vR; k/kd de FkA 40 I kykæefgyk I k{kjrk nj 0.7% I sc<+dj 7.3% rd igp{h tcdh bl h n{ku iq "kadh I k{kjrk nj 9.8% I sc<+dj 24.9% rd igp{hA

vktknh dsi {kpr~iq "k I k{kjrk rhuxqkh xfr I sc<h mnkjg.k Lo: i 1951 ea 25% I sc<+dj 2001 ea; g 76% gksxbA

1981 I s2001 dschp efgykvladh I k{kjrk nj vkp; t{ud : i I siq "kadh ryuk eaT; knk rhoz xfr I sc<h tgm1951 ea7-9 Fk og c<dj 2001 ea 54% rd igp{h xbA

2011 dh Consos Report dsvu{ kj jkT; Lrj ij efgyk I k{kjrk dh ifr'kr bl izdkj g&

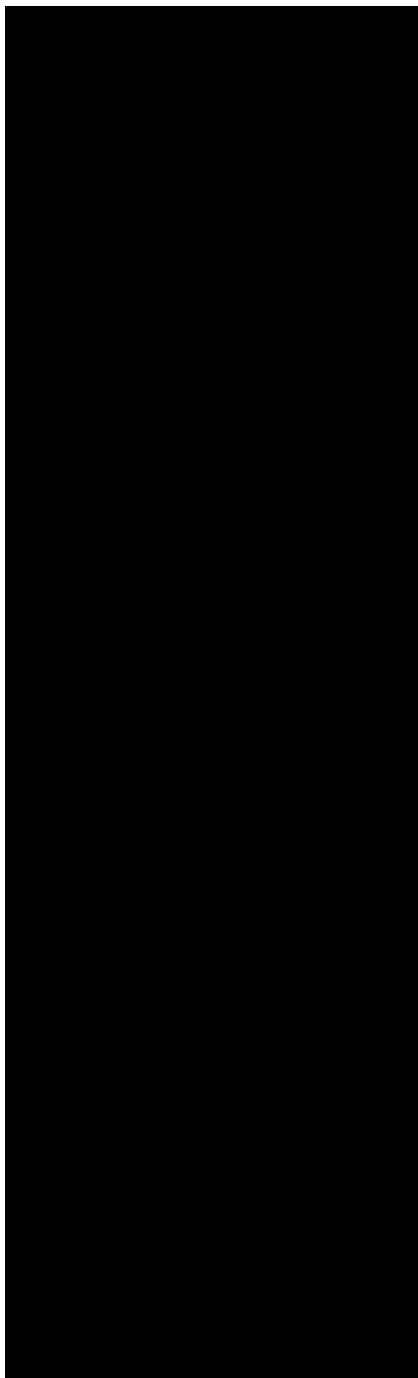
Vcy 2 dsvu{ kj jkT; Lrj ij efgykvladh I k{kjrk nj 65.46% gStgM{djy dh I k{kjrk nj 92.0% dsl kfk I cl s{ph gSogh 52.7% nj dsl kfk jktLFku I cl sfupysLrj ij gA v{g fi Nys10 I kykæefgykvladh I k{kjrk nj eabtKk g{p gA

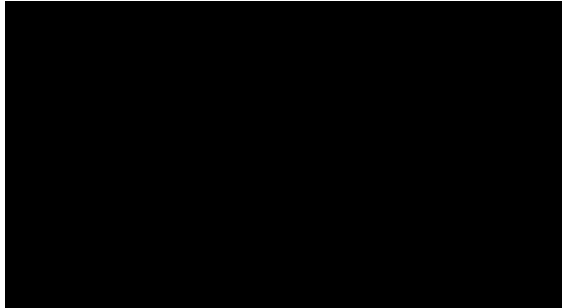
efgyk I k{kjrk dh jkT; okj ifr'kr n{kus ds i'pkr-ge ikrsgfd cgr I h I kelftd ck/kv{kds dkj.k L=h f'k{k fi NMA g{z gSvr%ge ; gk d{N i{dk I kelftd ck/kv{kaj izk'k MkyxkA

I kelftd ck/k,i %

L=h f'k{k dh jkg eai{d; : i I sn{kk tk, rks I ekt ea0; klr I d{zk I kp o ekul h{rk gh cMh ck/ k{ curh vk jgh gSbu ijEijkr I kp o jfr&fjokt dsvM{cj dsihNsiq "kadh d{yfl r I kp gh i{d; gA

Y{ j rFk I g; k{xh 1/4986 1/2 dk ekuuk gSfd ekr&fir viuh fl QZ, d ftEenkjh ekursgsv{g og g{ mudk fookgA blgabl ckr dk [; ky rd ughavkrk fd yMeh dsifr fookg dsvkykok Hk





, d mUk jnkf; Ro mudk ; g Hh gSfd mlGaf' k{kr dj
fn; k tk, A vr%ekrk&fi rk dh vHh Hh ogh i gkuh
I kp dh yMeh dks?kj dsdke&dkd ds; k; cuk
fn; k tk, mudh f'k{k eaieq{k ck/kk ds: i eadk; Z
djr h gS

I j{kdkadk de i<k&fy [kk gksuk Hh L=h f'k{k
eack/kd gS; D; k{d osf'k{k dsegRo dksughal e>rs
gA xkoka ea l keld; r% 12&14 o"lz dh vYik; q ea
yMfd; kadk fookg Hh f'k{k i kfr eack/kd gA

Hkj r eardjhcu 45% yMfd; kadh 'knh 18 o"lz
I s i oZ gh gk tkrh gA (National Family Health
Survey III NFHS)

[kku , oa uj 1/4 982 1/2 us vf/kdrj cfydkvka ds
Ldwy NkM us dk dj. k ?kjs yfoo'krk ik; k gS r Fk
fu/kurk dksvf'k{k dk i e[; dkj. k ekuk gS Hkj r ea
fd'kjh yMfd; kadh Ldwy NkM us dh nj 63.5% rd
gA

(Ministry of Statistic and Programmes Implemen-
tation MoSPI 2012)

ckl q/4 975 1/2 us Li "V fd; k gSfd i ni? cky&fookg]
if'k{k v/; kfi dlvka dh deh vlg ekrk&fi rk ds
vupkgs u l shh efgyk, vif'k{k ds {k= eai hNs jg xbz
gA vkfkd foiturk vlg ifjokj ds l nL; ka }kj k
I g; kx u nsuk Hh bl dk , d i e[k dj. k gA

yMfd; kadsvyx Ldwy dh deh Hh f'k{k i fO; k
eack/kd gA dQ vfhk kod vi uh cMh cfydk dks

Ldwy tkusl svlg vf/kd grkRl kgr djrsgSD; k{d
mlga?kj dsdke ea NkM/scPpkadksn[kuseal g; kx
feyrk gS dQ vfhk kod cfydkvka dh f'k{k Ldwy
ea i q "k v/; ki d gks dskdj. k NkM nrs gA

dbnz l jdkj vlg jkT; I jdkj kusl k{kjr ds
I EcUk ea iz kl fd, gS fdUr qbl eaosi wZ: i l s
I Qy ughagsik, gA ft l dsdkj. k i k fkd fo | ky;
ea ifo"V nl yMfd; ka ea ek= i kP yMfd; ka gh
gkb Ldwy rd i gP i krh gA bl Mki vkmV dsdkj. k
dk mYy[k djrsgq CERT Report eadgk x; k gS
fd xkM ea 45-00% [ksh dk dk; Z efgyk, Wdjr h gS
vr% mudscPpkadksn[kuk vlg dke dk cks Hksh
yMfd; kadks < ksk i Mfk gA

gekjsnsk ea l fn; ka l s; g /k j. k dk; e gSfd
i Ruh vlg ekMcuusdsfy, f'k{k dh vko'; drk ugha
gA

ifjokj vlg I kelftd dkj. kadsvfrfjDr , d
cMk dkj. k muds?kj kadsvudV ; k mfpr njh ij
Ldwy dk u gksuk gA 'k{k kd vuq akku , oaif'k{k. k
ifj'kn }kj k ik; k{tr l u-1993 ds NBoha vf[ky
Hkj rh; 'k{k kd l o[k. k ds vuq kj vc Hh djhc 11
yk[k xkokeal syxHx nkyk[k xkM ; k 17 ifr'kr
xkM , d sgSft l eaxkM ds vUj ; k , d fdykehVj
dh njh rd dkbZ Ldwy ughagA

vi j{k dh Hkoku yMfd; kadh f'k{k chp ea
NkM nrsdk , d dkj. k gSvkt ft l rjg l ekt ea
'kjjka l sydj dLckao xkM kard vokaNr okjn kra
c<+ jgh gS yMfd; ka ds l kfk NkM&NkM+ l s ydj
dyfl r vij k/ks dh l [; k Hh c<rh tk jgh gA

mlga n[krs gq ekrk&fi rk dh bl 'kadk dks
vkl kuh l s [k fjt ugha tk l drk gA

L=h f'k{k ds l eak eage ; gk dg l drsgSfd
I ekt ea0; klr reke l kelftd ck/kv kadskdj. k gh

L=h f'k{k dh oržku fLFkrh fprktud cuh għz għ
 L=h dksfcuk f'k{k{kr fd, , d vPNsifjokj o l ekt
 dh dYiuk fujFKd għ l h; l ekt ds dYiuk ds
 fy, geal=h f'k{k ij t{kj nsk gh gkskA tc iwł
 : i l sL=h; k f'k{k{kr gkst k, xh rHh ifjokj l ekt
 nšk o nšk dh vkFKd 0; oLFk dks etc q vk/kj
 fey ik, xkA

Reference:-

- 1- Government of India, Census of India, 2001.
- 2- Government of India, Census of India 2011.
- 3- Ýlj , 0tħ vyku] , e,- rFlk ełfeyu] oęsu

, tħđsku bu bf.M; k fn fji kV vkQ , del'ku vkQ
 bUDok; jh fery] idk'ku] ubžfnYyh

- 4- [ku] eęrkt vyh vłj vkb l ku] "LVV4 vkQ cęsu
 bu bf.M; k* 1882 mli y ifčyf'kax gkml] ubžfnYyhA
- 5- cl q; 0 "fQey , tħđsku bu fogkj Ýke 1904 , 0Mħ0
 VVn izt ĆV M(f}rh; l ožk.k f'k{k ds 'ħđkA
- 6- Mħ0 jk'kj kuh vxokj] L=h %oržku l UħHž e] 2005&2006
 fot; idk'ku ełh] okjk.kl ħA
- 7- vkb l jdkj] oęsu bu pħtx l kł kbVħ 2008] fl fjž y
 ifčydsku] ubžfnYyhA

o) tula dh l eL; kva dk l kelftd i{k

*Mk vkykd dęj d";lk

ikphu dky eal a 0r ifjokj izkkyh ipfyr Fk ftl eadrkzmenjkt 0; fDr glrk FkA blgathou dk yEck vutko glrk FkA cM&cakls ds minska vlg funskadksgh cgEokD; ekudj dkbZl eL; k gh ugha FkA ijUrql a 0r ifjokj dsfo?kVu ds l kFk&l kFk ifjLFkr; kacnyh gA vlg kschdj.k uxjhdj.k , dkdh ifjokj] 0; fDrokn] i k"pR; l kdf] /ku dk c<rk gw/k egRo] Hkrdoknh eW; vkn dsdkj.k o) koLFk viusvki es , d tVY l eL; k curh tk jgh gA a d vlg rko) yskadsir ifjokj eavkn"l l Eeku i e vyxko l ekr glrk tk jgk gA vlg n jh vlg o) k ealo; aHkoukRed vl j{k dh Hkouk rst h l s iui jgh gSoręku eao) tula dsyk viusdk, d cks l k ekuusyxs gA [kl dj vk/kpudrk dk ycnk vks; ;pk ; 0rh A i k"pR; l H; rk dsrtcz i l kj rFk nfrkr l kelftd ifjosk dsdkj.k usrd iru rFk eW; kadk gkl i R; d LFkuka ij n[kusdksfey jgk gA dgba cV/k&cki dk nęeu cuk gw/k gSrk dgba HkZ HkZ ds [ku dk l; kl k gA l ęg l ekpj i = ea vu d , d h [kjsi <usdksfey tkrh gSftul sfny ngy tkrk gA l kFk gh l kFk ba kfu; r l shk fo"okl mBusyxr gA vius }kjk tUek; sx; s l Urkuka ds fud'V 0; ogkj , oami {k dsdkj.k o) tula dskdla

dk l keuk djuk i Mfk gStksmudsLokLF; dsfy, Bhd ugha gA l u 2001 dh tux.kuk fjikZ ds vuq kj Hkjr eao) ksdh tul ę; k 7-1 ifr"kr FkA 2011 dh tul ę; k dsvuq kj bl l e; nsk ea 10 djM+l svf/kd o) gA vuęku gSfd l u-2025 ea bl nsk eao) ksdh tul ę; k 12-3 ifr"kr rd gks tk; s hA

Hkjr eao) ksdh c<rh vkoknh ds l kFk mul s tMh dN i kfjokjd vlg l kelftd l eL; kvkaushh fl j mBluk "kq dj fn; k gSft l eao) ksdh dfBulb; ka c<h gA l cl scMh l eL; k o) ksd, dkdhi u dh gA o) koLFk , d , d h voLFk gkrh gSft l eai fjokj ds l gkjs dh vko"; drk gkrh gA tc ; g l gkjk ugh feyrk gSvFkok ifjokj ds l nL; ka }kjk cę ęk d h mi {k dh tkusyxrh gSrk l Fkr vR; Ur n; uh; gks tkrh gA vieku irMuk vlg mi {k dh otg l s o) kadksmudh voLFk , d foekjh t\$ h yxusyxrh gA osvol kn dsf"kd kj gkstrsgA thou mlgsck> yxus yxrk gA vf/kdkr% o) koLFk ea e/lęg] nf'Vnksl] CyMi {kj] vkfj kb fVI vlg ruko t\$ h chekfj; katle yxusyxrh gA bu ohekfj; kadsmi pkj rFk n[Hky djusokysdh t: jr i Mfh gA ijUrql , dkdh ifjokj gkstkusdsdkj.k mudh t: jr dh

*vfl LVW i kQ j l ekt"ML= folhx egjkt cyolr fl g i h0t h0dkyst xakij] okjk.kl h&m0 i0

i firZugh gks i krh gA

vkt ifjokj eao) kacsl keusl cl scMh l eL; k ; g gSfd viusfl) klrkaew; k; vkn"Kk l seupkgk l e>kk djusdh gA ftu fl) klrka ij thou Hkj vey dj cMsgq mugh fl) klrka dh mi fkk dh tk jgh gA muds cPps mu fl) klrka dks vkmV vkQ Mv/ dgdj budkj dj nsjgsgA Hkysgh bl dR; ea cctqkls dks ekufi d rFkk vkfRed d'V D; ka u gk. orZku esthou ds vflre dky eavud l kktfd l eL; kvkack l keuk djuk iMfk gStksbl idkj gS

- 1- mi Hkxoknh thou ds gkoh gks tkus dkj.k l kktfd l Ecl/karFkk usrd ew; ka eafxjkoV vk; hftl eao) tulack eku l Eeku fxjka fdl h Hkx egRo iwiZekeystS &cPpsdh "knij ; k dkbz u; k dk; Z"lq djuk gsrksml eacqkls sl ykg ugh dh tk jgh gSbl eamudh mi fkk dh tk jgh gA ; g mi fkk Hkx mudksruko eaykrk gA
- 2- orZku ea, dkdh ifjokj dh rjg ylx vf/kd Hkx jgsgA bl dsdkj.k ea; fn nqkk tk; rks dgha u dgha cctqkls ds vuko"; d ncko rFkk Lorl=rki dhd thou 0; rhr djusdsfy, ifjokj l svyx jgusyxrsgA bl dkj.k o) ekrk fir k thou ds vflre iMko ij vdsydfBulbz; Dr thou 0; rhr djusij foo" k gsktksrgA
- 3- vf/kdkk ; pk ih< rFkk o) tuka ds vki l h fookn dk eny dkj.k o) tuka }kjk ; pk ih< ij viuh jk; dks v{kj"K% ; kstuk rFkk vk/kqud l e; eafujlrj dfe; ka<wkk gSft l ea; pk ih< , d fuf"pr l hek ds lk"pkr-fontg djuk "lq dj nrh gSvlg dyklrj ea; gh Nk/h&Nk/h ckrk foLQ/d : lk ea l keusvkrh gA
- 4- o) tulack l eL; kvkaevdysi u dh l eL; kaHh iefk gA l okfuorR ykka dksfnukj dkbz dke ugh gsk gA ifjokj eacsk ; k cgwckgj dke djrsgScPpsi <uspystksrgsrks, d h lFkfr ea

osfnukj D; k djafdl l sckrfr djA muga vdsyki u ijsku djustyxrk gA dHh dHh bl vdsyi u ; k vyxko dh Hkxouk dsdkj.k vud o) tu fMi s'ku dk f"kd kj gsktksrgA dbzckj rksfLFkr rksbruh Hk; kog gsktksrgSfd vud o) tu bl dkj.k vkRegR; k rd djrsn[ksx; s gA

o) ksea0; klr vl j{kk dh Hkxouk Hkx , d l dV i h k djrk gA ; g vl j{kk mudseu dks0; fFkr djrk gSrFkk pA l sthusugh nrk gA ; | fi l jdkj dh rjQ l sdbz iz kl fd; s x; s gS i jUrql Hkx ml ea ykHflor ugh gA

mi jDr l sLi'V gSfd o) tulack vud l eL; k, a gA bu l eL; kvkacksnij djusdsfy, fuEufyf[kr l iko iLr fd; stk l drsgA

- 1- o) tulack o) gksdh eukofRr l syMfsgq cPpkads l kfk cPpkj ; pkvka ds l kfk ; pk rFkk cctqkls dsl kfk cctqkz cudj 0; ogkj djuk pkfg, A
- 2- o) ksdksviusvukolack ykk ; pkvka l ekt dks i gpkus dk iz kl djuk pkfg, A bl l s, d vlg l ekt eao) kadh mi kns rk fl) gsch vlg nu jh vlg o) kseaHh vkRe fo"okl c<skA
- 3- l ekt eamu o) ksdksfy, fdl h u fdl h idkj ds jkst xkj ; k dk; Zdjusdh 0; oLFk gskh pkfg, tksfd dke djusds; k; gSA bl l so) kadk l e; dVskj vkfkd l eL; k Hkx gy gsch vlg os l ekt ij cks> ughacuxA
- 4- o) tulack scnyrsi fjošk dsl kfk rkyey cukdj pyuk pkfg,] vU; Fk x'g dygl , oa foHku fooknack dkj.k cu l ekt eavyx&Fkyx iM+ tk; sA
- 5- l jdkjh ; k xj l jdkjh Lrj ij tksHh dY; k.k dk; Zo) tulacksfy, fd; stk jgsgSmudk i pkj i l kj fd; k tkuk pkfg, A
- 6- vf/kdk/kd l (p/k ; Dr o) kJe LFkfr djuk

pkfg, A
7- I jdkj }kjk f"kr o) ksdks i k f"kr dk; Zleka
eayxkuk pkfg, rkfd l e; dk l gh l nq; l x
dj l dA
eV; kdu&
o) kolFKk thou dk og pj.k gSftl l sgkdj
ik; %gj fdl h dksxqj uk i Mfk gA bl ckr dks/
; ku eaj [kdj geacq: qkds l kfk fouez0; ogkj djuk
pkfg, rkfd mudsl Eeku dksfdl h i dkj dh B l u
i g pA gekjk ; g ufrd , oal kekftd nkf; Ro curk
gSfd ge c qkds dh xfjek dk i jk& i jk /; ku j [kA
blghacq: qkds l sges l adkjksdh i h feyrh gA nsk
vlg l ekt dh l ok djrsgq o) kolFKk eai nsk djrs
gA bl rjg nsk o l ekt dsfuekzk eabudk egroi w l
; l x nku g l r k gA ft l sfoLe r ugh fd; k tk l drkA

, l seagekjk dRrD; curk gSfd ge vi usbu oq: qkds
dsthou dksck>y u gkusnA ge mudk l gkjk cu\$
mlgavi uk l flbu/; , oal g; l x inku dj , dkdhi u
dk f"kdj u gkusnA oq: qkds i fjokj] l ekt vlg jkV^a
dsfy, fdl h /kj l xj dsl eku g l rsg\$ vr%bu /kj l xj kA
dh l ok ru&eu&/ku l sdjuh pkfg, rkfd oq: qkds
fy, l Eekutud , oaxfjeke; okrkj.k dk fuekzk
gls l dA

I Unkz xbfk l ph

- 1- "kek l tho , y0 % l kelftd epn\$ jkor izk"ku] ubl fnYyh i0 56&58] 2015
- 2- "kdk /kjl ekp&vxLr 2007] i0 117&118
- 3- ep l t h j f o l n z u k f l j v x o k y] H k j r % l e k t " M L =] , l o c h o i h o M h o i f c y d s k u l] v k x j k] i 0 124&127A
- 4- i k . M s] , l o , l o % l e k t " M L =] V R V k e S k f g y , t p l s k u i k b o l f y f e V M] ubl fnYyh 2012 i0 15-20A

xkeh.k uxjh; vrfØ; k % eḞQjuxj ftys ds ,d xlo dk l ekt'ML=h; vè; ; u

*ML vfer efyd

Hkj r , d Ñf'k çekku nsk gA vHh Hh nsk dh yxHx 65 çfr'kr tul q; k fdl h u fdl h : i ea Ñf'k dk; k ea yxh gS rFk ; g dk; Zeq; r% xkeh.k l ekt eafd; k tkrk gS yfdu , d k Hh fcYdy ugha gSfd Hkj rh; l ekt doy xkeh.k l ekt gA ; gk ij çkphu dky l s uxj Hh fo |eku jgs gA gMhi kj ekgutknMsvkn fl lekqdkyhu l H; rk dsuxj bl dk mnkgj .k gA bl dsckn Hkj r eadk'kj eFkj kj v; k; kj mTt&] r{k'kykj i kVyhi e vkn uxjædk bfrgkl jgk gA , d k Hh ughaFk fd ; suxj rFk xlo , d nls jsl siFkd jgsgA fdl h u fdl h : i eaxlo rFk uxj vki l ea, d nls jdsdÅij fuHj jgsgA çkphu fuHj rk rFk oræku fuHj rk eadgha u dgha varj nçkk tk l drk gA

çLrç vè; ; u eḞQjuxj tuin ds l nj rgl hy dsxlo rstygMk ij vkekfr gA çLrç 'kek xkeh.k uxjh; vlr'Ø; k vè; ; u dk dbe voykdu rFk l k{MRdkj tS çkFked l kka , oa tux.kukj ifjokj jftLVj rFk iæzfo |eku l kgr; tS s}Ûh; d l kka }kjk rFk l æfyr fd; sx; sgA

çLrç vè; ; u eai k; k x; k gSfd rstygMk xlo dk foxr o"kae uxj l sl Ei dZc<k gA eḞQjuxj l s rstygMk ds çp vkokxeu ds l kaku c<s gS

ft l l srhoxkeh vlr'Ø; kvædk tle gÿk gA xlp eavud uxjh; çfØ; k, afo |eku ik; h x; hA ; | fi xlo vHh Hh fo f'kVrk fy; s gq gS yfdu ml ds Lo: i eafjorZu vk; k gA ; gk uxjh; çHko vkl kuh l snçkk tk l drk gA

Sociological Study of Rural-Urban interaction : - 180ha l nh ds vkjEHk eaxkeh.k vè; ; u tks 1832 ea l jpkYI l eYdkM }kjk fd; s x, Flç ea Hkj rh; xlo dks y?kq x.krae dgk x; k gA buds vuq kj 'xkeh.k l emk; , d sy?kqeki n.M gâtksmu l eLr olrçkaftlgaospkgrsgj j[krsgA vç; çk; % l Hh çdkj dsfonsh l Eclka l sLorae gA* vud fo}kukædser çdV fd; sgæfd xlo dHh Hh vius eaiwkZvç vkræ fuHj bdkbz ugha jgsgarFk okLro eaxlo dsl S kfrd rFk 0; ogkjd n"V l sfoLrr txr l siFkd djuk l EHko ugha gA

'xlo Lo; aeafufgr , d bdkbz ugha gS D; kkd çR; d xlo dh , d eè; 0; olFk gkrh gA xlo dk vè; ; u , d iwZ l em ds : i ea vFkZ Hkrd] l kãÑfrd] 0; ol kf; d igÿka rFk vç}æhdj.k , oakrnkj h 0; olFk ds: i eaughafd; k tk l drk'A

Msu; y Fkuj dk dguk gSfd 'xlo l nò foLrr txr l sl Eclkr jgsgvç blgafoLrr txr l s

*ofj'B çoDrkj folHxle; {kj l ekt'ML=} Mh0,0oh0 dMyst] eḞQjuxj

i Fkd ughafd; k tk l drkA* e fde esj; V dk dguk gSfd fd'kux<h , d&, d i Fkd l Ei wk l s i ; klr de gS D; k d budh ifjHkr l hek, augh gA l kelftd 0; oLFkk viusdte fclnql sckgj rd QSyh gAvlg xteokfl ; kaij ckjyh txr dsyokladk vR; fekd cHko gA budk dguk gSfd Hkjrh; xk fookg , oakrnkjh l xBu fuokl LFku dscfreaka l ak'ka dsLo: i kavFk tkrh; l xBuka dh n'V l s Lo; aeai Fkd olrqughags l drsu gh Hkjrh; xk ckjEHk l sgh dHh i Fkd fn [kbbznus; k; jgsgA bl l EclEk ea vucl ve; ; u cdkf'kr gqA bues.C. Dulu dk Indian Village, India's Changing Village, Mackin Marriott dk Village India, D.N. Majumdar dk Rural Profile rFkk Caste & Communication in an Indian Village ceqk ve; ; u gA

Hkjr ea Lorark feyus ds mijkr l hFkxr ulfr; ka, oai fforukadh l hNfrd rFkk l jpuRed cf0; kvla ds cHko Lo: i xk ea 0; ki d ifjorU vk, gA uxjh; l Eidz ds dkj.k xk dh l kelftd&vlfkd l jpuRed eai fforU vk, gA ftudh 0; k[; kG.S. Ghureye usxteh.k& 'kgjhdj.k dh cf0; k dsek; e l sdh gA vki ds vuq kj ^kgjhdj.k dk dkj.k xk dh LFkuh; vko'; drk; a Fkj ftudk folrkj uxjlaegyk vlg egluxj vLrRo eavk; A yfdu ----- }kjk dh x; h 0; k[; k dsfoijhr vc 'kgjh.dk dk QSyko Hkrjh xteh.k {s-kaegksyxk gA ; krk; kr vlg l pkj ds vlekud l lekudsi fj. ke Lo: i uxjh; , oaxteh.k tul q; k dsee; vR; fekd ?ku"B l EclEk mRi lu gkstkrk gA* xk dh vF0; oLFkk jk'Vh; gh ughavarjkh; vF0; oLFkk dk fgLI k cu x; h gA bl eaxteh.k uxjh; tul eng dschp l ak'iz c<k gA S.C. Dube usl ehj i v xk dspkj n'kd cln fd; sx; si q%ve; ; u eai k; k fd xr pkj n'kdadh riyuk eaxk dk egluxjh; l Ei dzc<k gA xteh.k uxjh; vlr0; k vlg ifjorU nslrjkaij ?kVr gls

jgk gA

1- xk l suxj dh vlg & xk ds 0; fDr f'k{kj jktxkj , oavU; jktufrd] c'kl fud] pfdRI k l EclEk dkj. ka l suxj dh vlg tkrsgA

2- uxj l s xk dh vlg & bl ea okgu] fctyh] Mhty i Ei] VDVj] jSM; k; l kon; Zcl keku tS h uxjh; cf0k; ka, oaeukl drk dk xk eavkuk l feefyr gA

200ah nh dk vLre n'kd Hkjr dsxteh.k , oa uxjh; l kelftd l jpuRed dsfy, egROI wk jgk gA uxjh; folr i jEi jk vadk xteh.k l ve i jEi jk ea glr {k; gw k gS rFkk uxj o xk dschp dh nyh de g0z gA uxjh; {s- dsl Ei dZea jgusokysyok rFkk ykdfc; l hNfr eafoy; gkdj , oauohu l hNfr fodfl r dj jgsgA orZku l e; eaxk , d u; s: i eamHk jgk gA ; gh cLrq 'ksek dk dte fclnqgA xteh.k&uxjh; vlr%dj.k ds dkj.k 210ah nh ds vkjEHkd n'kd eaxk fdl : i eafdu l jpuRed , oalFkr fo'kkrkvla dks cHkor fd; k gA 'ksh kfhz }kjk ; gh tkusdk c; kl fd; k x; k gA

ve; ; u i) fr %

eq Qjuxj tuin dsl nj rgl hy ds vLrxZ vkusokysxk rst ygmk ea 100 ifjokladk p; u n0 fun'ku i) fr ds vlekj ij fd; k x; ka 'ksek ea l puk ckr djudsfy, eq; : i l sckfkd rFkk f}rh; d nls l krla dk c; kx fd; k x; ka cKfkd l k ds vLrxZ l k{RRdkj] vuq ph] voykdu i) fr dk c; kx fd; k x; k rFkk f}rh; d l k ds vLrxZ foHku yqk i qrdk vkn dk c; kx fd; k x; ka

'ksek ds fu"d'iz %

xk dls l kelftd l jpuRed , oa ml es uxjh; l Ei dz ds dkj.k gls jgs foHku dh 0; k[; k dh x; h gA bl ve; ; u eaHkjr dh vl; l hFkkvkdh Hkr xk ea rhoz , oa cgwk; keh ifjorU dh cf0; k, a ?kVr gls jgh galds tkusdk cl kl fd; k x; k gA

- 1- xkø eap; fur ifjokjkaea15 çfr'kr l kelW;
oxZo 55 çfr'kr fi NMk tkfr rFk 30 çfr'kr
vuq fpr tkfr dsifjokj gA
- 2- l a Dr ifjokjkaek çfr'kr 45 rFk , dy ifjokjka
dk çfr'kr 55 ik; k x; kA
- 3- vè; ; u eaik; k x; k fd rstygMk dk uxj l s
l Ei dZc<k gA rFk oglavud uxjh; çfØ; k; a
mifLFkr gA rstygMk eçQjuxj l s25 fdeh0
nij fLFkr gA xkø dh l Hh xfy; kavkj0l h0l h0
gA eçQjuxj l srstygMk dsfy; smRrj çnsk
ifjogu fuxe dh cl ayxh gA , e0, u0 Jlfuokl
dk ekuuk gS'uxj l s50 fdeh0 nij yfdu l Mel
elxZij fLFkr xkø ml xkø dh rnyuk eavfekd
fodkl djrsgâtkisuxj l sek= 15 fdeh0 nij
gA yfdu l Mel elxZl si jsgA çfrfnu vuska
0; fDr jkstxkj ukêljh o f'k{k vkfn dsfy,
eçQjuxj tkrsgârFk 'kke dksoki l xkø vk
tkrsgA eçQjuxj l sxkø eafLFkr gkbZdyj
çkbejh Ldyj cêl vkfn l hFkvlø ea depkjh
vkrsgârFk 'kke dksoki l eçQjuxj pystkr
gA xkø dsylø [kjinnkjh dsfy, rFk fpdfRI k
l fpekkvlødsfy, eçQjuxj tkrsgA vr%n{k
x; k fd xkø dsyløkaeaçktkj] f'k{k} LokLF;
o jkstxkj dsdkj.k uxj dsçfr vkd"lk k c<k
gA xkø ea ttekuh 0; oLFk detkj gð eèk
fofue; c<k gA l k{WRdkj ds l e; dN
xteokf l ; kædk dguk Fk fd uxj vc xkø eavk
x; k gA ?kj ij tkdj fd; sx; svè; ; u l sik; k
x; k fd xkø eap; fur dy 100 ?kjkaea l s95
?kjkaeaVhoh gSrFk 20 ?kjkaeaVh0oh0 ds l Fk
jêM; kSHh gA 43 ?kjkaeaHMu&fHMu dEifu; kæds
MHVh, p duD'ku ik; sx, A xkø dsyløka }kjk
cMs i êkus ij l pøk l EçSk.k grqekckby Oku
dk ç; kx nçkus dks feyk gA* ekckbyka dh
l ç; k crluk eç dy gðD; kæd ykx tYnh&tYnh

Oku cnyrsgA pWgsdk LFku] ghVj o , yi hth
usysfy; k gA vfrFk; kæds l Eeku dk rjhdk
os kHkHk i oZ R; kçkjka l ekjsgka dks eukus dk
rjhdk , oaeukçat u dsl kekukdsç; kx eauxjh;
Nki dh >y d Li"V : i l sfn[kkôZ i M-rh gA
xteokl h 'khr __rqeapk; rFk dkQh , oaxt'e
__rq ea dkM fMØ l l s vfrFk; kædk Lokx
l Rdkj djrsgA xteh.k ; økvka dks 'kgjh oL=
rFk dkV&iW] th] Vh&'kVZrFk tçV tçd
; øfr; kædh th &VW] i çV igusnçk x; kA
tUefnu ij dçV dkVusdk çpyu Hh uxjh; rk
dk mnkj.k gA ; økvka }kjk fØçV [kyuk o
nçkuk] çMfeWu [kyuk xteokf l ; kædh ifjofr-
vfk: fp; kædk | krd gA 0; fDroknrk [kyki u
rFk yMfd; kædk ?kj l sckgj vè; ; u ukêljh
, oa[kjinhj grqykuk uxjh; — , oaeukçr; kæ
dsçHko dh | krd gA xkø dh dkQh Nk=k; a
vè; ; u dsfy, eçQuxj tkrh gA çkôd] Vêi ka
o cl kauxkø dsfuokf l ; kædsuxj l stêlus
dk dke fd; k gSrFk l dyu grqpxteokf l ; kæds
l k{WRdkj ds l e; ; g ik; k x; k fd xteh.k
uxjh; vlr%Ø; k nu&çfrfnu ds thou ea
Lrjhdj.k dk l æs djrh gA os0; fDr; ka , oa
ifjokjkaftudk l Eidluxj l sgsvç tsviuh
vko'; drkva dh iirZ uxj eafLFkr foHku
çktkjka l sdjsgA mudsvmj JSBrk dh Hkouk
fo|eku ikôZ x; h] tçd tks0; fDr LFkuh;
çktkjka l sviuh vko'; drk, aijh djrsgA, oa
ftudk l EidlçMs i êkus ij uxj l sugha gA
fnu&çfrfnu ds0; ogkj eafuEurk dh Hkouk l s
; Dr ik; sx; A
mi ; Dr fo'ySk.k dsvekç ij Li"V gSfd çLrç
vè; ; u l e; &l e; ij fd; sx; s {k= dk; Z }kjk
l æghr rF; kæij vlekçjr gA rstygMk ea xte;
uxjh; çfrfØ; k; a0; ki d Lrj ij vlr%Ø; kjr gS

vtg ijLij , d nlrjsdksvKRel kr dj jgh g\$ tcf d
xkø vc Hh fof'kVrk fy, gq g\$ yfdu ml ds
Lk: i ea ifjorzu vk; k g\$vtg xkø ij uxj dk
çHko Li"V : i l sfn[Kbz i Mfk g\$ ft l l sxkø , d
u; s: i eamHkj dj l keusvk; k gA

l anHkZ

1. Singh, Yogendra 1977, "Social Stratification & Change in India" Manohar Book Service, New Delhi.
2. S.C. Dube 2000 : Hkkjrh; xzke] ok.kh çdk'ku] ubZ fnYyhA
3. Majumdar, D.N. 1958 : Caste & Communication in an Indian Village, Asia Publishing House, Bombay
4. Ghurye, G.S. 1962 : Cities & Civilization.
5. Dsai, A.R. 1959 : "Rural Sociology in India; The Indian Society of Agricultural Economics, Bombay.
6. Thorner, Deniel, "Land for labour in India" Allied Delhi, pp 51-52.

ifudk tutkr dh l kftd ,oa vkrkd l jpk

*MIO vkr; irki flg
**vf[kysk dękj l jst

ifudk tutkr e/; insk dsl h/h ,oal gMky
ftyseafuokl djrh gA bl tutkr dh mRi fRr ds
ckjs ea dkbz Li'V tkudkjh ughafeyrhA ifl)
ekuo "kkL=h Mko Mko ,u0 etenkj dsvud kj bl
tutkr dh mRi fRr l Ecu/h dkbz iz kke Bhd l svHh
rd ughafey ik; k gA Mko gMI u ds vuđ kj nfoMka
dk ey bfrgkl vfuf"pr gS ykd dFkkvka ,oaykd
xhrlkaea ifudk tkfr dh mRi fRr i kuh l sekuk x; k
gA ykxlack e[; 0; ol k; df'k gS?kj ik; %?kl &Qw
; k dPph feeh dscusgrsgANr ij feeh l scus[ki Ms
jgrsgA \

ifudk ds?kjkaeaf'k mi dj.k l kbn; Ziil kku
l Ecu/h oLrq arFk i hry] dkł sdsorZi] rhj & /kuđj
pWgkl pDdłj vk[kyh el j] iVłj cyu] vukt
j [kusdh chl dh cuh dkbh] feeh dk g.Mk feeh dk
rkokj ykgsdk rkokj Vhu ds crZi] feeh dk ?kMł
Fkyh yk/kj cSyxkMł QkoMł gMł ; kj ckM dh dđłj
pVkbZ [kV] <ky] uxkjk eNyh idMus dk tky
bR; kfn ik; s tkrsgA ik; % [kkuk feeh ds orZikaea
cuk; k tkrk gS [kr eadknsTokj] cktjk fNMeł nrs
gđdł ifudk gy pykrsgA ,oa dł dōy cht
fNMeł nrs gđcht cjl kr eamx tkrsgA budh
df'k idfr ij fułkj jgrh gA o'k'ea dōy , d gh

Ql y yrgA tkuojka l sQl y dh j{k djuds
fy, epku cuk yrgA [kr dh fujk; h vFkok
[kji rokj fudkyusdk dk; Zefgyk; adkQh #fp l s
djrh gđA

ifudk ykr ik; % f'kd kj rhj & /kuđj cYye]
dYgkMł l sdjrgA f'kd kj ij tkusl sigysl xq
n[k tkrk gS f'kd kj ; sykr vdsys; k l kftgd #i
l sdjrgA

cjl kr dsfnukaeanh o ryc dsfdukjstky
QsYk fn; k tkrk gS tky ea eNyh QW tkrh gđ
bl dsvykok ckM dk "kđqvkđkj dk tky rđ kj
fd; k tkrk gS ft l ea eNyh vkl kuh l s Qj tkrh gA
eNyh ekjusdsvykMł ; setnjh Hh djrgA efgyk; a
Hh etnjh djrh gđA

takylaeaegv[k] gj] cgj] fpjst h] vke] tkeq]
vMlyk] rswiRrk bR; kfn , df=r dj Bclnkja ; k
fopksy; kđkscprsgAb l s tksHh vkenuh gkrh gS
ml vkenuh l snđud mi ; kr dh oLrq a [kjhrsgA
ckM dh Vkljh cukusdk dk; Zi k; %efgyk; adjrh gđ
A i f'k Hh l g; kr djrgA pVkbZ l i] rhj /kuđj
vukt j [kusdh dkbY] dđłh vkfn cukdj l krfgd
cktj escprsgA bl dsvykok ; sykr l gn fudkyus
dk dle djrgA jk= dsl e; , d ydMł ij diMk

* vj0 , l0 d0 MIO iH0 tH0 dkyt] tkij
*eM "kjk nk iH0 tH0 dkyt "kHij & xgtłj vktex<+

ckkrsgā, oafeēh dsrŷ l sml sfhloksnrsgāvlŷ ml ea
vlox yxk nrsgā e/ŋpD [h vlx nŷkdj Hlx tkrh
gāvlŷ l gn ikr dj yrsgā ml sl kirkgd cktkj
eacp nrsgā

ifudk tutkr dsylx Lohko l sl jy gkrsgā
vū; tutkr; ladh rŷuk eavijk/k dkQh de gS
A ?kj eanoh nork grŷ, d LFku gkrk gā bu
yloka dh iŋRr valfo"okl h gStc dkbZ ijs'kuh
vk tkrh gS; k dkbZchekj gkstkrgSml l e; , d k
ekursgāfd gekjs noh&nork ukjkt gks x; sgāA
ifjokj eavpkud fdl h dh e'R; qgks tk; rls Hh
noh&nork dk izki ekursgā ploy [kuk tknk
i l un djrsgā dnew mkydj [krsgāvki l h >xMh
dks vki l ea cBdj l ŷk>k yrs gā iR; d ekeyk
ipk; r dsl e{k tkrk g& ftl dk fu. k; l Hh dls
ekū; gkrk gā efgyk; a l ŋn; Z il k/kuka dh dkQh
"kōdhu gkrh gāA iR; d efgyk gkfk iŷ ea xquk
xqokuk i l un djrh gā xyseagkj , oaiŷ eafxyV
dstoj igursgā

fookg tle , oar; kōkja ds xhr vyx&vyx
gkrsgā xhrāeak; d&ukf; dk ds iæ dk mYyŷk
vo"; jgrk gShtukā ea LFkuh; norkvā dk uke
vo"; vkrk gā iR; d 0; fDr viusl scMŷylokladk
dkQh l Eeku djrsgā l kelt d flFkr mez ds
vuŋ kj fuf"pr gkrh gSA c) efgykvā dls dkQh
l Eeku fn; k tkrk gSA ifudk tutkr ea vf"kk
ds dkj .k Hlx; oknrk vR; kf/kd gā i sk.k vkgkj
dh deh dsdkj .k cky eR; qnj Hh dkh vf/kd gSA

ifudk tutkr dsylx ploy [kuk tknk i l un
djrsgā dŋ ylx dknŷ Tokj] cktkj dh cuh jkŷV; k
[krsgāA fookg ds vol j ij eka eNyh rFk
R; kōkj dsl e; eka , oa"kjkc dk mi ; l x djrsgāA
vjuh tutkr ds vykok vū; tkr; lā ds l Fk
Hst u ughadjrsgā

yMēadk fookg ik; %17&18 o'kz dh mezea, oa

yMēd; lādk fookg 16&17 o'kz dh mezea dj fn; k
tkrk gā fookg dk i Lrko geŷk oj i{k dh vlŷ l s
vkrk gā fookg ijEi jkr jfr&fjokt l sl Eilu
fd; k tkrk gSA oj i{k okys yMēh i l un djds
viuk i Lrko fdl h e/; LFk dsek/; e l s o/ki {k dks
Hst rsgāA o/ki {k dsl gefr nsnsus ij fookg dh
ifŷ; k i kjEh dh tkrh gSj i{k okyādk Lokr
"kjkc , oaed l so/ki {k djrk gā xte dsxŷ; k dks
cŷk; k tkrk gSog ea-ŋpkj .k dj j{k ploy i kuh
eaMkyrk gS; fn ploy vki l ea tnhd cB tkrsgā
rls ; g ekuk tkrk gSfd ; g l Qy jgkA ; fn
ploy nj&nj jgrk gS fl Qzmudh ukd >kd feyrh
gSrlsekuk tk; sk fookg l Qy ughagk A ij kgr
ploy NMFsl e; oj&c/ŷvŷ mudsxk- dk uke
Hh yrk gSml dscln gh ploy NMFk gā ; g ifŷ; k
2&3 ckj nōjkbZ tkrh gSbl dscln noh&norkvā dks
Hh "kjkc p<kbZ tkrh gSA

l xkbZ dh jLe dscln fookg dh frfk fuf"pr
dh tkrh gā okjr i LFku dsfnu iŷoj , oadū; k
i{k ds ?kj e.Mi xMŷus dh i Fk gSA oj vFkok
o/ŷdls cgukbZ txy l s ckl yrk gS ml dk e.Mi
cukrk gSbl l e; xteh.k 0; fDr , oautnhd fj"rnkj
, df=r gkrsgāxŷ; k ea-ŋpkj .k djrk gSe.Mi ds
chp ds [kEhs ea gYnh yxkbZ tkrh gSbl h l e;
ifjokj , oafj"rnkj dh vlŷ raryk , oauh dh vlŷ
xhr xkrh gōZ tkdj ogkāl sfeēh yrh gābl feēh
l sdy"k , oacnh rŷ kj dh tkrh gSbl h fnu oj&
o/ŷ dls gYnh yxk; k tkrk gSgYnh ry yxkrsl e;
xhr xk; s tkrsgā bl dscln oj&c/ŷ dlsugyk dj
u; s di Ms iguk; s tkrsgāckjkr i LFku djrsl e;
vlŷ raxhr xkrh gā Vks/dk fd; s tkrsgā rkd oj
dlsutj u yxsA gkfk eackl dk i ŷk fn; k tkrk
gSvlŷ iŷkōeatrk iguk; svŷ okjr i LFku djrh
gā c/ŷ ds njokts ij oj dh iŷk dh tkrh gā
c/ŷi {k dsylx oj dsl ky JhQy , oadŋ #i ; snrs

gārFkk xfu; k ijlggr ea=Øpkj.k djrk gSoj&c/kw
gou dsl keuscB tkrsgā; g ifØ; k jkr eagkrh
gām l e; ukp xkuk rFkk [kq'k; k; euk; h tkrh gā
vlg l qg okjkr oj ds?kj jokuk gkrh gSA oj dh
Hkbzo cgu c/kwdk Lokxr djrh gā vlg dN Vw/ds
djrh gSc/kwoj ds?kj 4&5 fnu jgrh gSrFkk ml dk
Hkbz vkds?kj ys tkrk gSA

ifudk tutkr dsylx iqtle ij vf/kd fo"okl
djrs gā og , d ekursgāfd vkrk vej gSA ; sylx
i q tle ij vf/kd [kqkh eukrsgāi jUrqi qh tle ij
nqk Hh 0; Dr ughadjrs gāA

id o dsl e; ?kj ea, d dejseal hj cukbz tkrh
gS; ghaxHbzh efgyk dk id o djr; k tkrk gā id o
i Hk gkus dsckn xke dh c) efgyk; a, df=r gk
tkrh gSrksxfu; k dkscyk; k tkrk gS, oa>KM&Qwd
djkbz tkrh gSbl dsckn Hh id o ughagkrk rks
noh&norkvladh euksh dh tkrh gSi d oks jkr ukM
dks c) efgyk dVrh gS vlg f"kl dks ikuh l s
ugyk; k tkrk gSukāafnu ifjokj ds l nL; viuh
J) kuq kj [kqkh eukrsgāukpxkuk gkrk gSI Hh ylx

Hkst u djrs gābl hfnu id o okyh ekul h pMh , oa
ubz l Mh igurh gā ifudk l ekt efgykvla l s
l Ecflvkr fo'k; kaea vl; l ektl t\$ k gSA

n.M , oafu.kz ds ijEijkr vf/kd kj i pk; rka
dks gSft l eadbz xkp dsylx , d= gkrsgā ifudk
tu tkr dsylx vu d noh&norkvladh iutk
djrs gā bl ea LFkkh; noh&nork gā rFkk
vāfo"okl vHh tM+tek; sgq gS ifudk tutkr
dsylx "kgjh Hk'kk l svc os, dne vijpr ugha
jg x; sgāuxjh l gMly eacgr fotkr; rk gS tgl
fl dh l epk; 0; ki kjh vl; fl dh clyrsgā vlg jfookj
dks yxusokysl kkrfgd cktkj eagtkjladh l d; k
ea tutkrh; ; qd&; fr; k c) fl dh l epk; dh
nqkukaij Ø; djrs gāA

l nHkZ xBFk l ph&

- 1- uk; Mwi h0 vlg0 Hkjr ds vknokl h A
- 2- ; x ih0 ch0 l kbv/Qu l kl y l ož , .M fj l pz
f"kl; k ifcyfl x glm l] cEcbz 1954 A
- 3- frokjh f"kodqkj e/; insk ds vknokl h gā
- 4- ckskMā bUVKMDI u Vw l kl y fj l pz 1936 A

Idi dkuu dh ,srgkl d i`Bhfe mi ;ksxrk ,oa egRo

*Mw eplsk d'ej ekyoh;]

bfrgkl dj l el kef; d l keftd #fp rFk vko"; drk dsvuq kj vrhr dh ?Kvukvædk fu#i .k djrk gA ml dsiz kl dk y{; vrhr rFk orëku ds chp , d sl srgdk fuekzk djuk g} ft l dsek/; e l s og l el kef; d l ekt dsvrhr dk voykdu djkdj] vrhr dsmnækj .kæ }kj orëku if"kf{kr dja rFk Hko'; dk elxh"ku dj l dA bfrgkl dj bl l s q ij pØh; izk"kr Lrkk gkrk gsf t l dk mnæs; vrhr dk voykdu djukj orëku dks izk"kr djuk rFk mTtoy Hko'; ds fy, fn"kkfunžk djuk gA bfrgkl dj dh bl fujarj i fØ; k l sgh bfrgkl dk mnHko rFk fodkl gkrk gA

i d dh LFki uk l sydj 1900 bD rd dsl žk'æ; dky ds, srgkl d i`"Bhfe dk v/; ; u djæsd; kkd i=dkfjrk dks vkt pkkh LrFk ds #i eaekW; rk vkl kuh l s ikr ughagw/k cfYd bl dsfy, i=dkfjrk vlg i=dkjædks vfxu ijh{k l s xq; juk i Mka vr% i d ds, srgkl d egRo orëku dks f"kf{kr , oahko'; dks elxh"ku djrk jgsk tc rd dh ; g l d kj tholr jgskA

l u-1766 eafofy; e ckVt us, d l ekpj i= ds izk"ku dh bPNk 0; Dr dh Fkh fdrqog l Qy ughagls dka djhc 14 o'kzckn l u-1780 eatØ , 0 fgDdh us dydYkk l s *caky xtV* ; k *dydYkk

tuju , MojVkjbtj* uked l krlkgd dk izk"ku fd; kA ; g i= *fgDdh xtV* dsuke l shk ifl) gA fgDdh usbl l krlkgd i= ds }kj rRdkyhu "kkl u 0; oLFk ij djksigkj djrsqg HæVkpj dsf[kykQ tedj fy[KA fgDdh dsbl dffkr *vki fYktud* y[ku dsdkj .k oju gLVXl usbl dsf[kykQ dMk dk; žkgh dhA fgDdh dks fxj rkrj dj tsy Hst fn; k x; k vlg vrr%u fl Qzi= izk"ku dsfy, dke vkus okysVkbikard dks tlr dj fy; k x; k oju-fgDdh dks nšk dsckgj fudky fn; k x; kA

vYidky rd tfor bl i= usneu dsfo#) vnHkr l žk'æ djusdk l kgl fn[kk Hkoh i=dkfjrk dsfy, , d vkn"æ l keusj[KA fcfV" k l jdkj dh N=Nk; k eafodfl r gkrh Hkjrh; i=dkfjrk dh xfr dks vo#) djus ds fy, rRdkyhu l jdkj us l e; & l e; ij tksfo"ksk iz kl fd; } mudk fooj .k ; glal Lrqr fd; k tk jgk g&

1- 1799 dk vf/kfu; e

Lkekpkj i=æadh l [; kRed o'f) dsl kFk&l kFk ml dsc<rsi d kj

vlg iHko dks fu; æ= djus dsfy, l ož Eke yMZYosystyh usi d fojkkh dkuu yloxifd; A Hkjrh; i d us tc fons'kh "kkl u ds nskka dk o.ku dj Lok/khu Hkjrh dh dYi uk dks l kdkj #i nsik pkgk rks

*l gk; d i k; kid ,oa iz/ku l ælnd&vf/kdkj ,oa fQQVhu Mj } vUrjizVh; "Hk&i f=dlj fof/k&folHox] dk"kh fglhw fo"fo|ky;] ojk.kl h vnrj i ns'k% elSuØ 08004851126 Email:mukesh9424@gmail.com

13 eb] 1799 ea ykMZosyst yh usfo"lksk fu; e ylxw fd; A ; sfu; e Fk&

- 1- iR; d l ekpj i= dsem d dsfy, i= ds var eaviuk uke izdk"kr djuk vfuok; Z glocka
- 2- l aknd rFk l pkyd dsfy, ; g vlo"; d glock fd osviusuke irsdh l puk l jdkj dsl fpo dlsnA
- 3- jfookj dks i= dk izdk"ku fd; k tk; A
- 4- l jdkj }kjk eukahr vf/kdkjh dsfujh{k.k ds iZi= dk izdk"ku ughafd; k tk; A bu fu; ekadk mYyaku djusij l aB/kr 0; fDr dksrj; ; yki Hst

fn; k tk; sKa bl fu; ekadk fo"lksk i frjksk ml l e; n[kuseaughavk; kA dydYkk l s izdk"kr *n eksuk ikV* *n dydYk* *n dydYk dlij; j] *vlj, y LVkj] *n bM; u xtV] * , f" k; kVd fejj* rFk vl; LFkual s izdk"kr gksokysi =kausl ØVjh dsiki viuk jftLV\$ku dj k fy; kA

l ekpj i=kadsipk&i l kj dsl kfk rFk turk dh l ekpj kadsifr c<rh mRl qrk usi =kadh fo'k; oLrqvkn dksHh i Hkfor fd; kA Hkjr; turk dks uohure xrfok; kadh l puk feyusyxA l akndh; LrEHkarFk vl; oSo/; i wZ l kexh ds izdk"ku , oa mudsv/; ; u l suohu jktufrd pruk dk vH; q; gqkA' bl l Fkfr ea; g LokHfod gh Fk fd LokrA; fiz Hkjr; ekul vaxth l Ykk dks l ekr djus ds fy, l adYic) xouj tujykausl e; & l e; ij i l dks fu; f=r djus ds fy, dBkj mik; fd; A *, f" k; kVd fejj* dsl aknd Jh chl ds dN y[kAl s rRdkyhu xouj tujy ykMZosyst yh dkOh ukjkt gqk vlj ml usenkl l sviy] 1799 eadydYkk ea l j vYYM DykdZ dksfy [k&

**eS l akndkads l akZoxZ ds vkoj.k ds fu; eka dk fu/kj .k vlj vuiky u djokusdk iz kl d#xkj

; fn r# bl chp "kjkriwZ izdk"kuladksanu ghadj l drsrksbl l scgrj gSfd l ekpj i=laij "kDr ds }kjk ncko Mkyk tk; svlj , d sylska dks i q%; yki Hst fn; k tk; A**2

2- i=dkfjrk vlj LokrA; Hkouk

Llekpj i=kousHkjr dh ixfr vlj l e'f) ea ck/kd rRok dk fojksk djuk "k# fd; kA fopkj dka vlj fpradadh dye usKku dk u; k izdk"ku l k/ kj .k ea OSy kusdh pSVk dhA u; h l kelft d&jkt ulfrd pruk dsbl nlj ep tc Lof.kE vrhr ds vkyad ea i fMf , oanfer orZku dks turk usegl w fd; k rks og nnZvlj nBk l sdjkg mBhA

bl nlj ku bl kbZfe" kufj; kausl kirkfgd] ekf l d vkn i=kadk izdk"ku i kjk dj fn; k FkA fe"kujh i=dkfjrk usgkyad iR; {k # i l Hkjr; tuekul dks fo"lksk i Hkfor ughafd; k i j r qf Qj Hh l koZ fud tXj .k dh fn"kk eabudh Hkiedk dksudkj ughat k l drkA , yk bM; u i=dkfjrk Hkjr; egYokdkk vka dk i frfEc ughacu l drh FkA rRdkyhu Hkjr ds dN ixfr"lhy fpradkausHkjr; turk dks usRo inku dj l gh ekZij i ZkLr djusdk iz kl fd; kA , yk bM; u i=dkfjrk Hkjr eai =dkfjrk dsmnHko dsfy, vo"; mYkjk; h jgh gSrFk ft l sl akZ dk l kgl bl l e; dsi =dkjkausfn [k; k og LrQ; gA fclaqfQj Hh Hkjr; i=dkfjrk viuh ifjLFkfr; ka ds vu#i viuh /kjrh l stMej Hkjr; ifjosk dks vRel kr~ djrh gPZ vlxs c<k rFk tu&tu dh vk"kvkao vKLFkvladk dmzcuHA ; g jktk jkeesgu jkt; dk gh l keF; ZFh fd tc bl kbZfe" kufj; kaus Hkjr; l k d fird oBko rFk fo" kVrk ij izkj djus "k# fd; srksml gks mudh bl l keink; drk dk fojksk *ctaudy eksuht* dsek/; e l sdj viuh eksydrk o fo" kVrk dks l jf{kr jkus dk iz kl fd; kA

3- Hkexr izdk"luka dk i kjEk

Hkjrh; i = vlg i = dkjkaustc turk dh ok.kh dksmudh vdkkva vlg nnz dks vfhk; fDr nsuk i kjk fd; k rksfcv" k vf/kdkjh ml sl gu ughadj l dA id dh "kDr , oægRo l sifjpr bu l Hh vf/kdkfj; kaus" Loræ i d * dh /kj .kk dksLohdkj ugha fd; kA id ij ykxwfd; sx; sbu fu; æ .kædsdkj .k l ekpkj i = izdk"ku earsth u vk l dhA oystyh dks tc ; g egl w gksyxk fd dñ l ekpkj i = vius i d l e; ij tlp dsfy, ughaHstrsgârks l us22 eb] l u-1801 eau; svknsk dsrgr bl dh vfuok; Zk crkba l ekpkj i = læatec l bud xrfkof/k; kædsckjs earfk vl; ifrcb/kr l mHædsl ekpkj Ni usyxsrks id ij dBkj fu; æ .k Hh ykxwfd; stkusyxA bl dk LokHfod ifj .ke gvk&Hæxr id dk mn; A i i yv vfn dk izdk"ku dj l jdkj dk fojkk fd; k tkus yxkA cSfVLV fe" kufj; kaus, d si i yv/kæds} jk fgmw vlg eyekukadh /kfeð ekw; rkvarfk vkLFkkv kai j Hh igkj fd; kA

4- yMZ feVks vlg id

bu ifjLFkr; læ eal u-1807 eaykMZ feVks us xouj tujy dk in l HkyA bl uscSfVLV fe" kufj; læ dh xrfkof/k; læ dks fu; æ r djus ds fo" ksk iz kl fd; A feVksusblgavknsk fn; k fd osvuh fi vA i d dydYk ealFkkarfjr djafdarqoYkh; gkfu dks ns[krs gq cSfVLV fe" kufj; kaus iwz l d jf"ki d k oknk dj fy; kA feVksus oystyh ds l u-1799 ds vknSkædsk; e j [k rFk i = l ændædksmudh vuqkyuk djusds l [r vknSk fn, A

5- yMZ gSLVXI dk mnkjrkokh # [k%

l u-1813 eaxouj tujy ds#i eaykMZ gSLVXI dh fu; fDr gbA gSLVXI viusiðrrixouj tujy læ dh viSk id dsifr vf/kd mnkj FkA og Hkj es l kgr; d fodkl djus dk Hh vPNd FkA ml us iz'kl u eal ekpkj i = læ dh mi; ksrk dks Li 'Vr% egl w dj fy; k FkA og l ekpkj i = lædksLorærk

ndj tuer dks iz'kl u ds l eFzu ear\$ kj djuk pkgrk FkA *dydYk tujy* dsl ænd MKV tE l ctbl us id l d jf"ki dk dMk fojkk fd; kA MKV ctbl ds iz kl kædsgh dkj .k l u-1818 eal d jf"ki gVk nh x; h fdarqblyM eafunSkædksu; svknsk tkjh djusiMA 19 vxLr] l u-1818 dks tkjh bu vknSkædsrgr l ekpkj i = lædsl ændædksfuEufyf [kr fo'k; læ sl EcfU/kr l kexh izdk"ku dsfy, ifrcb/kr fd; k x; k&

**bu fu; læ dsl ko/kuh ds l kFk ikyu dsfy, l ændædh l e>nkjh vlg LoBNk ij Hkj k j [krs gq xouj tujy bu dkmål y l ekpkj i = læ dks izdk"ku l si w muga l jdkjh vQl j ds l keus iSk djusdh "krZdks l g'kz l ekr djrs gA i jarqbl nSk eaykxwfcv" k dkum ds vke fl) kædsvæxZ tkjh fd; sx; sfu; læ dk mYyæku djrs gq tks l kexh Nki h tk, ; k ml l sfHU gksml dsfy, Lo; al ænd mYjnk; h gksvlg mu fu; lædsvfRøe .k dsfy, mudsfo#) ml rjhds l sduuh dk; ðgh dh tk; sxh ftl xouj tujy bu dkmål y vijk/k dks ns[krs gq Bhd l e>A l ændædks vius izdk"kr i R; d l ekpkj i =] fu; r dkfyd if = dk vFkok vfrfjDr if = dk dh , d&, d ifr e[; l fpo dsdk; kÿ; ea Hh vko"; nsuh pkfg, *A

t0 ,Me] 19 vxLr] 1818 l jdkj ds e[; l fpo

fu; læ ea dgk x; k&fuEufyf [k "kr'kzka ds væxZ vkusokyh l Hh izdkj dh l kexh dk izdk"ku l ændædsfy, oftZ gS vFkZ~

igyk&vkujcy dksZ vKd Mkj bVI l vFkok Hkj dsl æb/kr blyM ds vl; fd l h l koZfud i k/ kdkfj; læ } jk mBk; s x; s fd l h dne ; k dh x; h fd l h dk; ðgh dk vkykpuRed ; k fumRed foj .kj vFkok LFkkuh; iz'kl u dh fd l hjktulfrd dk; ðgh dh tlp vFkok dkl l y ds l nL; k l i be dksZ ds

U; k; k/k'w'w'v'flok dyd'v'k eay'w'z'fo"ki dsl ko'z'fud v'kpj.k ij fdl h r'jg dh viekutud f'vli.khA

nh jk& Hkjrh; turk dh /k'f'ed' v'k'f'k v'f'ok ml dsif'j'kyu eafdl h r'jg dk g'lr'f'k' d'jus'ds mnas'; l smueafdl h r'jg dk Hk; ; k l ng i'f'k d'jusokyh ppkA

rhl jk& vaxth ; k v'l; l ek'p'j i =kaeal sbu "k'f'z'k'ad'sv'r'x'z' v'kusokyh fdl h l kex'h dk ; k , d h l kex'h dk ft l l s'k'k'j'r ea vaxt'h dh "k'f'Dr ; k i'f'r'Bk ij i'f'r'd'y i'f'ko i'f'usokyk g'k's m.) j.k'ad'k i'f'q% i'z'k"kuA

pk&futh r'k'j ij fd; sx; s?k's/k'ys'v'k'j y'k's'k'ad'sckj'sea, d h 0; f'Dr'x'r f'v'l'f'f.k; k'f'at'ul sl'ekt es Q'w i'f'k g'k's'h gA**3

6- u; s l ek'p'j i =ka ds izd'k"ku ea of)

bu v'k'n's'k'al si =d'k'f'j'r'k ds'f'od'kl dsu; svk; ke [k'y'k' i'w'z'xou'j] tujy'k'ad'sd'Bl'j i'f'r'c'k'ad'sd'k'j.k t'g'k'ad'k'z'0; f'Dr l ek'p'j i = izd'k"ku ea#f'p gh ugha f'n[k'k' j'g'k' f'k'k' o'gh'bu v'k'n's'k'ad'sck'n vuk; kl gh l ek'p'j i =k'ad'h l [; k eao'f) g'k's'y'x'h' bu v'k'n's'k'ad'sck'n ea'e'f'; ckr ; g f'k'h fd i = ds izd'k"ku ds i'w'z' dh l a'j'f'ki v'f'ok l j'd'k'j'h v'f'/k'd'k'j'h d's i'w'z' f'n[k'k'us dh ck; rk g'v'k' y'h x; h f'k'h' v'c i = ea izd'k"kr l a'w'z' l kex'h dsfy, l a'k'nd gh f't'e'enk'j f'k'h' bl v'f'/k'f'u; e d's'y'k'w'z' d'jus'ds'ck'j.k g'f'v'v'k' d's'd'k'Q'h i'f'z'k' v'k'j c/k'b'z'fey'hA

Hkjr'h; i =d'k'f'j'r'k dk i'k'j'k'k' h'h g'f'v'v'k' d's"kk' l u d'ky eagh i'k'j'k'k' g'k's'x; k f'k'h' vaxt'h h'k'k' ea i'g'k' Hkjr'h; l ek'p'j i = l u- 1816 ea izd'k"kr g'p'k' f't' l d's l a'k'nd J'h x'ak'k'j' h'v'v'k'p'k; z'f'k'h' J'h h'v'v'k'p'k; z' m'n'k'j'ok'n'h f'op'k'j'/k'j'k' d's'f'k's'r'f'k'k' j'k't'k' j'k'e'ek's'u' j'k; l s d'k'Q'h i'f'k'f'or f'k'h' *n' c'ak'y' x't'v' u'k'ed ; g i = v'v'i' t'ho'h gh j'g'k' f'c'ar'q' J'h x'ak'k'j' h'v'v'k'p'k; z' dh l ok; a'k'k'j'r'h; i =d'k'f'j'r'k ea'eg'Roi'w'z' l'f'k'ku j [k'r'h g'k'h' J'her'h ek'x'j'v'k' cu'z' -v'u'q' k'j ; g i = v'v'i' t'ho'h f'k'h' A

Jh t'0 u'v'j'k'tu *f'g'l'v'h v'k'w' b'v'm; u tu'f'y'te* ea fy[k'r's'g'f'ad ; g i = , d o'k'z'rd py'k'A J'h t'0'k'z' d'ek'j' e't'enk'j' d's'v'u'q' k'j ; g ; g l k'r'k'f'gd l u- 1820 rd f'ud'y'r'k' j'g'k'A , d h l h'k'k'ou'k' h'h g'f'ad' bl izd'k"ku d's'j'k't'k' j'k'e'ek's'u' j'k; us'g'h i'k'j'k'k' fd; k f'k'h' A J'h , l 0 u'v'j'k'tu fy[k'r's'g'f'ad' l'k'or%'j'k't'k' j'k'e'ek's'u' j'k; bl u'oh'u' izd'k"ku d's'fy, m'y'k'k; h f'k'h' A**4

vi'f'y] 1818 ea J'h'j'k'e'i'j' 1/2' t'y'k' g'k'y'k'j' c'ak'y'1/2' l s c'ak'y'h h'k'k'k' d's'ek'f' l d i = *f'n'k'n'k'u* dk izd'k"ku h'k'k'k'; h i =d'k'f'j'r'k ea'eg'Roi'w'z' ?k'v'uk' g'k'h' c's'f'v'v' fe"ku'f'j; ka ds bl i = ds l a'k'nd ek'k'z'k's' f'k'h' A **vi'f'y]** 1818 l sek'p'z'1819 v'k'j' tu'oj'h l s'vi'f'y 1820 rd *f'n'k'n'k'u* d's'c'ak'y'k' v'k'j' vaxt'h h'k'k'k' ea'16 v'ad' izd'k"kr' g'q' A f'g'n'h' d's'r'h'u' v'ad' izd'k"kr' fd, t'k'us dh l p'uk' h'h' fe'y'r'h' g'k'h' c's'f'v'v'v' fe"ku'f'j; ka d's'n'k's' v'l; i'z'f'k' i = f'k'h' c'ak'y' l k'r'k'f'gd *l ek'p'j' n'iz'k' r'f'k' vaxt'h ek'f' l d *y'v'k' v'k'w' b'v'm; k'A *y'v'k' v'k'w' b'v'm; k' n'is'o'k'z'ck'n =ek'f' l d g'k's'x; k'A *l ek'p'j' n'iz'k' dk izd'k"ku 23 eb'z' 1818 l sl u-1840 rd gh g'p'k'A c's'f'v'v'v' fe"ku'f'j; ka dh v'k'f'k' o' h'k'k'ou'k'v'k'ad'k' ok'gd *l ek'p'j' n'iz'k' c'ak'y' ds'60 l'f'k'k'ula; k {k's'k'ad's'l ek'p'j'k' l s'h'h' vo'x'r' d'j'k'r'k' f'k'h' A y'k'w'z' g'f'v'v'k' l' us'bl s'm'k'd' dh l f'p'k' i'n'ku dh r'f'k' y'k'w'z' , e'l'g'v'z' bl dh l k's' i'f'r; ka [k'j'h'n' d'j' l j'd'k'j'h' fo'h'k'k'x'k'ea'for'f'j'r' d'j'k'r'k' f'k'h' A

7- y'k'bl' i' dh v'f'uok; r'k

L'k'j'd'k'j' d's'e'f'; l a'j' v'f'/k'd'k'j'h' d's#i' ea' d'k; z' d'j' p'q's't'k'w' , Me l u-1823 ea' l'f'k'k'uki' l'u' d'k; z'k'gd' x'oz'j' tujy' cu'k' , Me r'f'k' r'rd'ky'hu' v'f'/k'd'k'f'j; ka us' i'f' dh l'or'æ'r'k' d'k's'd'ä'uh' d's"kk' l u d's'fy, [k'r'j'k' ek'uk'A h'k'k'j'r' ea' i'f'ke' i'f' v'f'/k'f'u; e t'k'j'h' d'jus' d'k' m'y'k'n'k'; d'ro' t'k'w' , Me i'j' gh g'k'h' bl v'f'/k'f'u; e ds' r'g'r' f'c'uk' l j'd'k'j'h' l'oh'd'f'r' d's'bl' izd'k'j' d'k' d'k'z' l ek'p'j' i =] i'f' =d'k'j' i'f'rd' r'f'k' d'k'z'f'o'k'f'f'r' izd'k"kr' d'jus' i'j' i'f'r'c'ak' y'x'k' f'n; k'x; k'f't' l'ea' l j'd'k'j' u'f'r

; k dk; Zi) fr dsl æk eadkZl pøuk vFkok Vhdk
 fVli .kh dh x; h gkA bl izdkj ljdkj dsef; l fpo
 l sidk"ku l ækh ykbl æ ikr djusdsfy, i kFkZuk
 i= nrsle; , d gyQukek nsuk Hh vko"; d dj
 fn; k x; k ftl eal ekpj i=] if=dkj i qrdk ; k
 i iiy/ dsizk"kd dk uke rFk ij k irk fn; k x; k
 gkA ekfydædh l f; k fn nsl svf/kd gsrksml ea
 cMsfgl njk dk ijk C; k k nsuk t#jh dj fn; k x; kA
 ; g Hh vko"; d dj fn; k x; k fd ftl edku ; k
 LFku l sl ekpj i= vfn dk izdk"ku gsrk gsmi dk
 foLrr foj.k vlg Lo#i iLr fd; k tk; A eqd
 izdk"kd ; k Lokeh vFkok LFku dsifjorZu gksij
 i q%u; sykbl æ dsfy, i kFkZuk&i= nsuk vfuok; Z
 dj fn; k x; kA fcuk ykbl æ dsl ekpj i= ; k vU;
 fdl h Hh izdkj dsizk"ku ij pkj l s #i; s dk
 tækuk rFk pkj ekg dh ty rd dh l tk dk iko/
 kku fd; k x; kA

fi avak id dh LFki uk dsckjsealh u; sfu; æ .k
 ykxwfd, x; s Abu fu; æ .kædsdkj.k vc ykbl æ
 fy, fcuk i qrdæ; k i iiy/ dk izdk"ku vlg id
 dk mi; k djusij l s #i; s dk tækuk rFk Ng
 ekg rd dh l tk dk iko/kku fd; k x; kA ljdkj dks
 , d s i l s tOr dj ysus ds Hh vf/kdkj fey x; A
 ljdkj ; fn pksrsl ekpj i=æ; k id lædksfn, x; s
 ykbl æ Hh oki l ysl drh FkA

8- Hkjr; i=dkjrk dh , fj; kstfvdk
 vfHk; fDr dh Lorærk ij gq bl dækj?kr
 dk l oZ rhofjkk fd; k x; kA plnj dækj VSkj
 }kjdk ukFk VSkj] jktk jkeekgu jk;] gypnj ?ksk
 rFk id æ dækj VSkj vfn usbl dsfo#) l æ Dr
 : lk l s; kfpdk nk; j dh ftl svLodhj dj fn; k
 x; kA dækj l kQ; k dkly/ usil fu; æ .k dsfo:)
 nk; j bl ; kfpdk dks Hkjr; i=dkjrk dh
 , fj; kstfvdk ½Arcopagitan of Indian Press½
 dgk gA , fj; kstfvdk eadgk x; k g&

*Klu id kj dk rFk rTtU; ml ekufi d l dkj
 dk iwZ vojkk gsk tk, xkj tksbl le; i oZ dh
 ifji qV Hk'kvæal sbl nsk dh ykdHk'kvæavuokn
 vFkok fonskh izdk"kuæ l s x'ghr l kfgR; d Hk'kk
 Klu dsid kj l sglsjgk gA

U; k; fiZ, "kkl d dh fuxkg eamruh gh cMæ , d
 vlg çjkbZ; g gSfd ; g nskokfi ; lædks ljdkj dh
 mu xyfr; læ vlg vU; k; læ dks rjar crkus l soæpr
 djrh gß tksbl foLrr nsk dsfofHku Hkxæeaml ds
 vf/kdkj; læ }kj fd, tk l drsgæ rFk nskokfi ; læ
 dkj blyæ eaviusn; kyq l ekv vlg ifj'kn-dk
 fuHkZrk vlg l PpkZl smudsl kekT; l sbl l qjoriz
 Hkx eæ mudh jktHDr iztk dksokLrfod lFkfr ds
 rFk ml 0; ogkj dks crkus l soæpr djrh gß tks
 LFku; ljdkj }kj mudsl kFk fd; k tkrk gSD; læd
 tS k vc rd gsrk jgk gSHfo'; ea, d h l pøuk u rks
 mu vaxth vuokn ; gla Nirsgsu mu ij vaxth
 izdk"kuæ dsek; e l sgh Hksh tk l drh gSftluga
 nskokl h Lo; abl iLrkfor fu; ekoy vlg v/; knsk
 l sigysLFkfr djusdk fopkj dj jgsFkA

iR; d vPNk "kkl d ftl s; g fo"okl gSfd
 ekuo LoHko viwZ gsrk gSrFk tksfo"o ds, d
 fur; "kkl d eaJ) k j [krk gSbl ckr dks tkurk gS
 fd brusfo"ky l kekT; dsekeysdsizku ealhkh
 xyfr; lægsl drh gævr%og tksdQ ml dsGLr {k
 ; k; gk ml svius/; ku eayk; stkusdsfy,) i R; d
 0; fDr dksnræke l kku miyC/k djkusdsfy, mRI qd
 jgrk gA bl egroiwZ mls; dh fl f) ds fy,
 l ekpj i=ædh vfu; æ=r Lorærk gh , dek= , d k
 i Hksh l kku gSftl sdke eayk; k tk l drk gA⁵
 bl ; kfpdk ds vLohd'r gsk tkus ij jktk
 jkeekgu jk; us l ifj'kn-jktk l sbl ds f[kykQ
 vihy djrsgq dgk&

**; fn bl nsk dh fo"ksk i fjlFkfr; læ l sfudkys
 x; sbu fu'dæal s; g rdZmi lFkfr fd; k tk; sfd

fdl h mi fuošk ; k njn "kzv/khu inšk dksdHh iđ
Lokra; ughafn; k tk l drk rFk bl fy, caký ds
fuokl ; kadsmu fo"lšk vf/kdkj kadsiz, ló dh vuęfr
ughanh tk l drh ftudk mi ; ló o svc rd jd jgs
Fk; rksnl js"knkēp bl dk vfkzmul s; g dguk gšok
fd mlgafujarj mRi hMē , oavieku l gu djusdk
, đ k "ki fn; k x; k gšft l l seđr gkusdh osrc rd
vk"kk ughadj l drs tc rd ; gla fcfv" k "kk l u
ekš m gđ

**; fn Jheku-dh jkthDr iztk {k.Hkj dsfy;
; g Hh l kpsfd fcfv" k jkV^a dōy LokFk wZuhfr l s
iđjr gkdj] Hkjr dks, dek= cęę; l Ei fYk l e>rk
gšrFk ml ij vf/kdkj tek, j[kus, oaml l si jk
yHk mBkusds l okē l k/kukadsvykok vlg fdl h
pht dh ijokg ughadjrk] rc Hh ml dsukšj]k}kj
ml dh Hkyh izdkj n[HKy gšuh vko"; d gđ bl fy,
"kk l d vlg "kfl r nskadsfy, Lora; iđ dh l Yk
Hh mruh gh vko"; d gđ⁶

; kpdk dh vLohđ"fr dsfojšk eajktk jkeekgu
jk; us*fejkray v[krjk* uked ię dsizk"ku dks4
viš] l u-1823 dksm dj fn; kA bl vře l kđj.k
eajk; usfy [kk&

**tks i fjlFkfr mRi lu gšx; h gšml ea i= dk
izk"ku jkd nuk gh , dek= ekzjg x; k gđ tks
fu; e cusgđ mudsvuđ kj fdl h ; jkš; u l Ttu ds
fy, ftudh igđ l jdkj dsphQ l ĐVjh rd l jyrk
l sgstkrh gđ l jdkj l sykbl đ yđj i= fudky
ysk vkl ku gšij Hkjr dsfdl h fukokl h dsfy, tks
l jdkjh Hkou dh ngjh ykškus ea Hh l efkz ughagš
i krk] i= izk"ku dsfy, l jdkjh vkKk i đr djuk
nđj dk; Zgšx; k gđ fQj [kyh vnkyr eagyQukek
nkf[ky djuk Hh de viekutud ughagđ ykbl đ
dsfy, tkusdk [krjk Hh l nk fl j ij >nyk djrk
gđ , đ h n"kk ea i= dk izk"ku jkduk gh mřr
gđ**7

*l kj l đkuf/k ds iEke o'kz ds l =goa vak es
fy [kk x; k fd ft rusnšk Hk'kk dsi= gđ l cds l c
iđ , DV dspęy eai M+nch tHk l sčyrsgāvlg
cgrjrsksfy [kuk gh NkM+cBA

9- cfdāke % l kgl h vaxt l āknd

Hkjr; i=dkfjrk dsbfrgkl eal j tēl fl Yd
cfdāke egYoi wZ0; fDrRo ds: lk eamHkjā l u-1818
ea*dydYk tuž* dk l āknu Hk] l Hkyusdsčkn
mlgšusviuh i=dkfjrk i frHk rFk l ųe nřV l si=
dks ; qku i=dkfjrk ds ekufp= ea rstflork vlg
fuHkđrk dk lk; k; cuk fn; kA bl ea l āknd dk
dYk0; xouj dksmudsdYk0; kadsifr l ko/kku djuk
mlgamudsnkšadsckjseamxrk l sprkouh nuk vlg
vfiz; l R; izdV djuk FkA⁹

yMVZgđLXl rFk tkM , Me dsfy, ml usdkOh
i jškkfu; kamRi lu dj nH vudl ykškadksi =dkfjrk
dsfy, i đl kgr djusokysbl i frHk"kyh 0; fDr
dh xřřof/k; kadsdāuh l gu ughadj l dh vlg
l u-1823 eaml snšk l sfuokl r dj fn; k x; kA
, l 0 uVjktu fy [krsgđ ml usl ekpkj i= dks turk
dk niZk cuk fn; k] vlosk.k rFk vkykpuk dh Hkouk
dksi [k]rk dsl kFk l rr-inf"kr fd; k rFk iđ dks
ml usurRo dk xqk inku fd; kA¹⁰

cfdāke dk i= l ekpkj kadh fofokrk l si fji wZ
jgrk FkA i=kpkj LrEHk %Correspondence
Column½ dsl kFk ek; e l sml usvke 0; fDr dks
viuh i Hk vlg đfBukb; k rFk l eL; kvk dks j [kus
dk vol j inku fd; kA rRdkyhuy Hkjr dh
jktuřrd&l kektđ rFk vkfFkd , oa Hkšksyd
i fjlFkfr; kads l ųe fo"ysk.k ml usfd; kA cfdāke
usbLV bāM; k dāuh dh , dkf/kdkjoknh i đfYk; kadh
vkykpuk dhā og iđ dks, d , đ h "kDr ekurk Fk
tkšfd vuYkjnk; h l jdkj ij fu; æ.k dj l drh gđ
cfdāke usdydYk tuž dksfof" k B i= cuk fn; k
ft l dadkj.k bl dh iđ kj l đ; k eaHh Hkj h of) gš

x; hA , d g tkj l svf/kd dh i l kj l f; k okysbl i= dsek/; e l sef; U; k; k/k'k'ki enkl dsxouj rFkk dydYkk dsykmZfc"ki dh dVqvkykpkuk dhA l u-1823 eaymVZ, Me dsxouj cursgh ml sblyM Hst fn; k x; kA blyM eaml us*vkjf, y/gjYm* i= "lq fd; kA bl dsek/; e l srFk l u 1832 eal d n l nL; ds: lk eaml usHkjr eadEi uh dsi'kl u ij izkj fd; srFk i l rFk i l dksfu; f=r fd; stkus okysiz, kl kadk fojokk fd; kA Hkjr eaid dh Lorark dsfy, fd; stkusokysl ak'zeacfdake dk egRo i wZ LFku gA

, Me dsi l fu; a.k e f; r%Hkjr; Hk'k'vka ds Hkjr; ka}kjk l akfnr i=ka dsf[kYkQ vf/kd dBlj Fisu fd vaxt h Lokfero okysi=ka dA ml ; a eak= dydYkk tuzy gh , d , d k l ekpj i= Fk ft l ds vaxt l aknd dks ; jiki fuokZl r fd; k x; k FkA vl; fdl h i= dks tks vaxt ka Fk j ykbl d l f p/k l s ofpr ughafd; k x; kA vaxt l aknd dksprokhu nus ds i l a rks feyrs gS fdUr q muds f[kykQ fo"ksk dk; bkg h ughadh tkrh FkA

10- ljdkh depkj; ka ij ifrcak

Lku-1825 ea, d u; k fookn mRi lu gpk ft l ds dkj .k *dkvZvkd Mk; jDV l Z dksu; svksk i l kjr djusiMA cEcbZ dh xouj dki y ds, d l nL; Ykl l okmZu *cEcsdijh; j* uked i=ka dk izdk"ku dj jgsFkA okmZu ij ; g vkjki yxk; k x; k fd os viusi=ka dksyHk igpkusdsfy, viusi=ka dksyHk igpkusdsfy, in dk nq i ; k dj jgsgA Ykl l dsegRo i wZ l jdkjh in ij gksusdsdj .k cEcbZgkZ dksZml dsfo:) dkbZdk; bkg h ughadj l dka bl ifjLFkr ea25 fnl Ecj 1825 dksdkvZvkd MkjDV us, d vksk dsrgr da uh eal okjr l Hk depkj; ka dksfdl h Hk i= l s l Ec) gksus ij ifrcak/kr dj fn; kA bl vksk dstkjh gksusdsckn ; fn Ng eghus rd depkj; kausl ekpj i=ka l svi usl EcU/k l ektr

ughafd, rksmudh l ok, al ektr djusdh /kedh nh x; hA

yMz , Me ds ckn vegLVZ 1/823&27 1/2 xouj tuju cusftuds"kl udky eaid ij yxk; sx; s fu; a.k T; ka dsR; kacsujgA

11- fofy; e cVd vlg i=dkfjrk

yMz cVd 1/828&1835 1/2 dk "kl udky vi fkd r "kkr vlg l kgnZdk dky FkA jtk jkeekgu jk; ds l g; kx l sl rh i Fk cm dj kuseacVd dh egRo i .k Hkiedk jghA i=dkfjrk ds Hkoh fodkl dh fn"kk ea Hk l Hkouk vka dsu; svk; ke egl w fd; kA l ekt l dkj ds ifr l efi r l ekpj i=ka ds egRo dks cVd usegl w fd; kA l ekpj i=ka ds i Hko vlg i l kj dk Hk ml usv/; ; u djok; kA i l ij yxs fu; a.k adksde djusdsdkj .k bl dky eal ekpj i= izdk"ku earst h l sfodkl gpkA

fl rEcj 1828 ea t h LVkdoY dh fji kVZ ds vuq kj vaxt h Hk'k' dsl ekpj i= nksnud 1/2 caky gjdkj rFk tMcy 1/2 ftudh i l kj l f; k Oe"l% 155 rFk 204 ifr; kai rfnu Fk j rhu v) Zl l rkgd 1/2 M; k xtV] xouZw xtV rFk dydYkk xtV 1/2 ftudh i l kj l f; k Oe"l%280] 290 rFk 189 ifr; k Qkl h i= , d l l rkgd 1/4 Hkor%te& , t gku ekZ 26 ifr; kai r vad rFk , 0 LVjfyx dh fji kVZ ds vuq kj 1824 l s 1826 dse/; Hkjr; Hk'k'vka ds Ng i= dydYkk l s/rhu caky h nks Qkl h rFk , d fgunt 1/2 izdkf"kr gksjgsFkA 11 1830 eadoy caky ea Hkjr; Hk'k'vka ds 16 rFk vaxt h ds 33 l ekpj i= rFk i f=dk; ai zdkf"kr gksjgh FkA 1831 l s 1833 ds e/; Hkjr; Hk'k'vka ds rFk vaxt h ds 19 u; sl ekpj i= izdkf"kr gksk i k jEHk g, A¹²

12- eVkd % Hkjr; i l dk ePrnrk

fofy; e cVd dsxouj tuju ds: lk eadk; Z djrs l e; eVkd us l nk Loræ i l dk l eFku fd; k FkA 1835 dk o'z fcv" k l Yk ds l e; Hkjr

eai = dlfjrk dh n'f'V l sfo"ksk mYy[lfu; gA bl o'kzevkdKMD Hkjr dk xouj tujy cuk vlg ml us i d dslora= djusdh fn"kk eafo"ksk igy dhA MKM jkejru HKVukxj fy[krsgg Hkjr; i = dlfjrk dsijjs bfrgkl eai = ka dh Lora=rk dsfy, vFkd ifjJe djus okyk eV/kdKMD ds l eku nh jk dkbZ vxat 0; fDr ughafeyxka osfo/kkul Hk ds, d l nL; Fks vlg mlgkms cVd dsfo:) er izdV fd; k FkA mlgkmsml i Fk dk cM+mRl kgimZd fojksk fd; k Fk tktstuer dks ljdkj dsfo:) HMedkusokyk rFk U; k; dk vojksk FkA**13

eV/kdKMD dks Hkjr; i d dk eDrnrkrk dgk tkrk gA 15 fl rEej] 1835 l sml usykbl d izkkyh dks l ekr dj l ekpkj i = ka ds Lora= fodkl ,oa i d kj eavHkri dZ; ksnku fn; kA bl dkuu dsrgr vf/kdkj i = yusdh i Fk l ekr dj nh x; h rFk i R; d 0; fDr l keW; dkuuh vlg l keW; dkuuh vlg usrd ifjf/k eajgrsgg] fdl h Hk l koZt fud fo'k; ij viusfopkj izdV djusdsfy, i wZLora= gskkA eV/kdKMD us bl vf/lfu;e ds rgr jktnsgj vki fYktud rFk mdl kus, oa HMedkus okys y[ku dks ifrcB/kr fd; k vlg bl dsfy, Hkjh tEks dh 0; oLFk dhA¹⁵ bl nlgku vud , d sl keftd l xBu cu x; sFstksHkjr eal ekt l gkj dsfy, d'rl dYi FkA Hkjr; tuthou ea 0; klr dgjfr; ka ij bu l xBukaus[ky dj igkj fd, A u; h l keftd pruk fodfl r djuseabu l xBuladh fo"ksk HMedk jghA bueal sdN usLo; adsl ekpkj i = Hk izdK"kr fd; s ftul s opkj d fpru djus dk vol j l ytk gsk l dka

l u-1839 rd dydYkk l s26 ; jkSi ; l ekpkj i = izdK"kr gskjgs Fk ftuea6 n'ud Fks rFk 9 Hkjr; l ekpkj i = FkA cEcbZea9 ; jkSi ; rFk 4 Hkjr; l ekpkj i = FkA enkl l s10 ; jkSi ; i = izdK"kr gskjgs FkA yq/k; kukj fnYyh vxjk rFk

Jhkei j l s, d , d l ekpkj i = izdK"kr gskjgk FkA¹⁶

13- 1825 dk eV/kdKMD vf/lfu; e

Hkjr; i d dsfd, tkusokysi {ki kr dk eV/kdKMD us l nk fojksk fd; kA dkl y ds dN l nL; ka us eV/kdKMD dh i d mnkj ulfr dk fojksk fd; kA vlrr% ml us dkl y ds l nL; ka dks l e>k&ca-kdj l rQV dj fn; k rFk 3 vxLr] 1835 dks Hkjr; i = dlfjrk dsbfrgkl dk l okZ/kd mnkj i d , DV i fjr dj; kA bl , DV dsiko/kuka ds vuq kj & 1/2 1823 ds, Me ds i d fu; a. k rFk ml h vk/kj ij 1825 o 1827 ea cEcbZea tkjh mu vkn'ska dks oki l ysfy; k x; k ftuea; g 0; oLFk Fk fd emd rFk izdK"kd dks xouj tujy dksykbl d ikr djuk vko"; d Fk 1/2 1825 ds ml vkn'sk dks j i dj fn; k x; k ft l ds rgr bLV bEM; k da uh ds deplkj; ka ij l ekpkj i = ka l sl eak j [kus ij ifrcak yxk; k x; k Fk 1/3 1/2 emd vFok izdK"kd }kj l ekpkj i = "kq djusds fy, uke rFk emd vlg izdK"kd dk irk n'sgg ?kSk.kk i = i Lr q djuk gh lk; klr Fk 1/4 1/2 emd rFk izdK"kd dksu; k ?kSk.kk i =] irseavFkok ; k izdK"kd eai fjorZu gksu ij Hkjuk vko"; d gskk 1/5 1/2 i qrd rFk l ekpkj i = ij izdK"kd izdK"kd dk uke rFk irk izdK"kr djuk vko"; d gskkA bu fu; eka dh vuqkyuk u djus ij i kp gtkj : lk; stEku vFkok nko'kZrd dh tsy dh l tk dk iko/kku fd; k x; kA ; sfu; e bLV da uh bEM; k da uh ds l Ei wZvf/kdkj {k= rd ykxwFkA

14- eV/dKMD l s i Fk Lora=rk vkn'syurd

1836 l s1856 rd dh dkykof/k eai d l nhZea ljdkj dh ulfr; ka ea fo"ksk ifjorZu yf{kr ugha gk'ka eV/dKMD dh mnkjrk l s* dksZvKMD Mk; j DV"K iz l u ugha FkA l u-1838 eavius in l sR; kxi = ndj eV/dKMD bxyM pyk x; kA eV/dKMD dscln ykMZ

vkWlyM us inHkj l HkykA vkWlyM ds "kl u dh fo"ksk mi yfC/k; karlsughajghafdarqeV/dkM dh mnkj ulfr dk og l eFkd jgkA l u-1842 eayMZ, yucjks dk vxexu gwK ft l dk "kl u dky ek= nso'kzrd gh jgkA bl us ,d vknSk ds rgr l jdkjh vf/ kdkfj; ka dksfcuk iWZLohdfr ds l jdkjh nLrkostka dksl koZtfud #i l siZv djusvFkok ml dh fo'k; oLrqdksfdl h 0; fDr dksl fpr djusd ft , ifrcf/ kr dj fn; ka l u-1844 eayMZgsujh gkMk Hkj r dk xouj tujy cuk ft l dsl u-1848 rd ds "kl udly eai =dkfjrk t xr-dh fLFkr eaf"ksk ifjorZu ugha gwK rFk ml us i gkuh 0; oLFk dksdk; e j [kA

gkMk ds ckn l u-1848 eayMZ MygkSt h ds vxexu l sfcV" k Hkj r ea0; ki d ifjorZu n[ksudks feyrk gA fcl/su dsl kekT; dksfoLrkj nrsgq jkV^a ds fodkl ds fy, MygkSt h us vud l HkjRed dk; De "k# fd, A l u-1856 eayMZdsuax Hkj r ds xouj tujy fu; Dr fd, x, A bl ds, d o'kzcn rd gh l u-1857 eahkj r eafcl/sidsi Hko dsf[kyQ fontg gwK ft l sge Hkj rh; ka dk *iFke Lok/tnurk l xte* dg l drsgA bl dky dh i l ij fVli.kh djrsgq ykx fy[krsg&

"ml fontg½ dky eaHkj rh; l ekpj i =ka ds ckjseacgr dN fy[kk v[dgk x; k v[mudsckjs eafcuk l kp&fopkj ds vud Vhdk&fVlif.k; ka dh x; hA dN ykxlausdgd fd ; sl ekpj i = brushkV gafd blgal ektr dj nsik pkfg, dN vj l sl sdN vf/kdkjh bl xBFk dksgy djusdh ckr dgusyxs gsv[mudk fopkj gSfd ; k rshHkj rh; l ekpj i =ka dk neu fd; k tk; s; k mu ij dMk l j fcBk fn; k tk, A gekjk fo"okl gSfd bl fjiKZ dksn[ksu l s irk pyxk fd ; k; iz'kl u v[mi; Dr f"kl i l kj dsfgr eabl rjg dk dne fdruk vRe?krh gkxkA vaxth Hk'k ds l ekpj i = vf/kdkk ekeyla ea tkrh; fojksk dh Hkouk Qs/krsgA dN vaxt

l i knd rks eDr #i l s Hkj rh; ka ij xkfy; ka dh ckNkj djrsgZfQj Hk i akc ds; D v[fontg ds fnuk ea; | fi Hkj rh; l ekpj i =] ?K/vukva dks vaxt kadh vi[k Hkj rh; n'fVdsk l sn[krSFk rks Hk mlgkns l c feykdj , d h l a fer Hk'k dk gh iz, l x fd; k tks Qkj l h v[mn l ekpj i =ka l s fcYdy fHku FkA**17

15- xyk?k/w dkuw] 1857

l u-1857 dsfontg l sl e; rRdkyhu l ekpj i = turk dh Hkoukva dks rFk mudh vkokt v[egYokdkk dks ifrcfcr dj jgs FkA , d s vud i = kadk mn; bl n[eagr mlgkns turk dh Hk'k eaviuh ckr dgrsgq jkVh; pjf= xg.k fd; ka bl izdkj Hk'k; h i l dk Hk rst h l sfodkl gksyxkA l ekpj i = rFk if=dkva ds 0; ki d i l kj , oa i Hko dksn[krsgq yMZdsuax us i l dksfu; f=r djusdh vko"; drk egl dhA Lok/tnurk l xte ds bl n[ea13 t] l u-1857 dksfcuk iWZvufpr ds fiVx i l dh LFki uk v[mudsmi ; l x ij ifrcd k yxk fn; k x; ka l jdkj viusfood l sykl i l inku dj l drh Fk vFkok jna dj l drh FkA ; s fu; e , d izdkj l s, Me dsl u-1823 dsi l fu; a. ka ds i gkofYk ds #i FkA

yMZ dsuax ds ; s fu; e Xkyk?k/w dkuw Gagging Act½ dsuke l sifl) gabl , DV l s l jdkj dks, d svf/kdkj i l r gksx; sftudsek/; e l sog fd l h Hk l ekpj i =] i l rd ; k vU; efnr l kexh ds izdk"ku ; k i l kj dks ifrcf/kr dj l drh FkA ; g , DV vaxth , oa Hkj rh; Hk'k ds i =ka ij l eku #i l sykxwfd; k x; k FkA , d o'kzrd ds fy, l Ei wZ Hkj r eaykxwbl dkuw eai dk"kd rFk eqnd dk uke , oa izdk"ku LFky dk irk izdk"kr djuk Hk vfuok; Zdj fn; k x; ka bl dkuw dksykw djrsgq yMZdsuax usdgk&

**eq-sl ng gSfd bl ckr dksijh rjg l e>k Hk

tk jgk gS; k ughafd fi NysdN gŋrla l sHkjr; l ekpkj i= Hh Hkjr; turk dks tkudkj nnsdcs uke ij mudsân; eajktng dk tgj mŋysudh /k'Vrk rd igp pŋsgA ; g dke cMh egur] prjkbZ vŋ dŋsky l sfd; k tk jgk gA rF; kœdlsrM&ejkM+ dj išk djusdsvykok l jdkj dksyxkrkj cnuke fd; k tk jgk gŋ vius mnas; ds ckjs ea >BeB Åp&Åpsnkosišk fd; stk jgsgâvŋ l jdkj rFk ml dh izktukœdschp vl rksk vŋ uQjr dscht clš s tk jgs gâ tks fVli.kh bl l e; eâ Hkjr; l ekpkj i=ka ds ckjs ea dj jgk gh og ; jkŋi ; u l ekpkj i=ka ij ykxwugtagrA

bl vf/kfu; e dsrgr vud i=ka ij dk; bkg h dh xbA nœhukFk Vŋŋ ds i= *caky gjdk'k dk , d l l rkg dsfy, izk'ku LFKxr dj fn; k x; k 1/9 l s24 fl rEcj] 1857/8 bl dsl âlnd }kjk R; kxi= nsfn, tk, ij iŋ%izk'ku dh vuœfr nh x; hA vki fŋktud ; k jktngkRed yŋku dsdffr vkjki yxkdj vud l âlndkaij eŋnespyk; sx; A *YsM vŋd bŋM; k' dks mdl kus okys yk ds izk'ku ds dkj .k prkœuh nh x; hA ; g vf/kfu; e vf/kd iHkœh curk ml l siœZ13 tuj] 1858 dksbl dh vof/k gh l ektr gŋsx; hA caky dsckâ {kœœaml dk fo'ksk vl j ughagŋkA

Loraerk dsfy, yMsx; sb l æke eagkylâd Hkjr; kœdls Qyrk rksughafeyh] fdrqvc yœœœe jktuœrd vf/kdkjœdsifr l txrk mRilu gŋsx; h FkA bl nŋku Hkjr eabLV bŋM; k dâuh dk "kkl u Hh l ektr gŋsx; k rFk fcfV" k l jdkj usviuk vf/ kdkj LFKfir dj fy; kA uoEcj] 1858 dksegkjkuh foDVŋj; k dh ?kŋk.kk ds l kFk Hkjr ds iz'kkl u ea ifjorŋ gŋsx; k rFk ykMZ dŋuak Hkjr ds iFke ok; l jk; cuA

Ok; l jk; cuusdschn dŋuak usi' dk l eFkZ tŋkusdk iz kl fd; kA dŋuak us*, fMVI l #e* dh

LFki uk Hh dh tglai =dkjœrFk l koŋfud #fp dh rŋV dsfy, iœŋk l ekpkj i= miyC/k dj; stkrš FkA l u-1860 eaHkjr; nM l fgrk dsvfHxg.k ij fopkj&foe"lzdnsŋku Hkjr; i' dsfy, vf/kd mnkjr k inf'k' dh x; hA ykMZ dŋuak us/kjk 113 dks tksjktng 1/2 Sedition 1/2 l sl œŋkr Fk] dŋsgVkusdk l œko fn; k ft l sLohdkj dj fy; k x; kA ml dh /kŋ.kk Fk fd bl dk l gkjk yœj i' dh Loraerk ij igkj fd; k tk l drk gA yxHx , d n'kd dschn ; g /kŋk iŋ% tœh x; hA

xyk?kœwœkœu dh vof/k chrusij 1857 dschn l ekpkj i=œdh l ŋ; k eafQj cgr vf/kd of) gŋA *clœcsLVsMMZ] *VyŋxtQ* vŋ *dŋj; j* tksigys*clœcs VkbEI * ds#i eafudyrsFk 28 fl rEcj 1861 dks fey x; svŋ bl l fœfyr i= dk uke *VkbEI vŋd bŋM; k' gŋkA¹⁸ l u-1865 eabykŋkœkn l s'ik; kŋu; j* rFk f'k'k'kj dœkj ?kŋk vŋ ekrhyky ?kŋk dsiz kl l s caky Hk'k ea l krlœgd if=dk *ver cktkj if=dk' l u-1868 eaver cktkj xœ l sik'k gŋA

vœœh "kkl u dsifr fontŋ dschn Hkjr; i' dsLo#i ea fo'ksk ifjorŋ n'Vxkŋj gŋsx yxâ turk dh Hk'k eaviuh ckr dgusdsdkj .k "Hk'k; h i' * usjk'Vh; pruk dsiz kj eavHœriœZof) dhA ; sHk'k; h i= tu&tu dh vlLFk vŋ vkdkkœvlœds izhd vŋ ixfr"ky fopkjœdsij d cuA cakyh i' rksfu"p; gh Hkjr dsvl; jkT; kœdsfy, vkn"lZ fl) gŋA

l jdkj dsifr vl rksk 0; Dr djrs gŋ fopkj Lokr'œ; dh eak dŋusokys; œku i= fuHœd vkyœpuk dh iœfŋk dsdkj.k l jdkj dsfy, fl jnnZ l kœr gŋA

ykMZ , yfxu dk l œkr "kkl udky 1œp] l u-1862 l suoEcj] 1863 1/2 fo'ksk mYyŋkuh; ughajgkA l u-1869 ea l j tœu ykŋl ok; l jk; cuA buds "kkl u dky ea Nki ŋkœus rFk l ekpj i=ka

Regulation of printing press and the newspapers Act 1867 Press and Books Registration Act of 1867

Regulation of printing press and the newspapers Act 1867 Press and Books Registration Act of 1867

Regulation of printing press and the newspapers Act 1867 Press and Books Registration Act of 1867

1869 Press and Books Registration Act of 1867

1869 Press and Books Registration Act of 1867

1869 Press and Books Registration Act of 1867

1869 Press and Books Registration Act of 1867

1869 Press and Books Registration Act of 1867

1869 Press and Books Registration Act of 1867

1876 Press and Books Registration Act of 1867

1876 Press and Books Registration Act of 1867

16- ykMZ fyVu; qhu i=dlfjrk

1876 Press and Books Registration Act of 1867

1876 Press and Books Registration Act of 1867

1876 Press and Books Registration Act of 1867

17- oukD; yj id vf/kfu; e

1876 Press and Books Registration Act of 1867

1876 Press and Books Registration Act of 1867

1876 Press and Books Registration Act of 1867

fo:) nsgkRed , oahMekusokyk yfikusdjrsFkA
 bl vf/kfu; e ds }kjk ftyk/k'ka vlg ifyl
 dfe"uka dks ; g vf/kdkj fn; k fd os vius {s=ka l s
 izdk"kr l ekpkj i=ka ds izdk"kdka vFlok Nki us
 okykal s ; g elx dj l drsFlsfd osvucak i= ij
 gLrk{kj djds ; g xkjVh na fd os , d k l ekpkj
 izdk"kr ughadjksft l l sl jdkj dsifr vl rksk dh
 Hkhouk txA vuqak i= ds l kfk&l kfk ; svf/kdkjh
 izdk"kdka ; k Nki us okykal s dN fuf"pr /kujkf"k
 tek djusdh elax Hh dj l drsFkA l jdkj dks ; g
 vf/kdkj fey x ; k fd ; fn vokANr l kexh fdl h Hh
 v[kckj ea izdk"kr ghpZrksfQj vuqak dh jde dks
 tCr fd ; k tk l drk FkA bl ds vfrfjDr l ekpkj
 i=ka ds izdk"kd vFlok Nki us okykal dh l kjh e" jde
 vFlok vl ; oLrpkadlsHh tCr fd ; k tk l drk FkA
 l ekpkj i=ka ds vykok fdl h Hh izdk"kr ikrd
 vFlok vl ; izdkj ds izdk"kuakij Hh ; g vf/kfu; e
 fd ; k x ; ka izdk"kdka l s ; g Hh dgk x ; k fd os
 fdl h Hh fLFkr eaigysizdk"ku l kexh dsckjseavf/
 kdkfj ; kadh vuqfr ikr dj l drsFkA vf/kfu; e l s
 l Ecfl/kr fdl h Hh dk ; bgh dsfo:) U ; k ; ky ; ea
 vihy ughadh tk l drh FkA

fyVu us ; g vf/kfu; e vR ; r "k?krk ea ikjr
 dj ; ka 14 ekpZ1878 dks fcl/su dh l jdkj us bl
 vf/kfu; e dks ikjr djusdh tS sgh Lohdr inku
 dh os sfyVu us0 ; oLFWfi dk l Hk dh cBd eaml h
 fnu bl slohdr dj fy ; ka l hbZ cdySM dks i d
 dfe"uj fu ; q r fd ; k x ; ka fyVu l jdkj }kjk Hkjr ;
 i d ds fo:) fd , bl neudkjv vf/kfu; e dk
 0 ; ki d fojksk gypk rFk Hkjr ; i =dkj kavlS f"kf{kr
 oxZ us bl dh ?kij funk dhA cakya eaf"ksk : i l s
 dkuu dh dBkjr l sykxwfd ; k x ; ka *ver cktkj
 if=dk* bl , DV l scpus dsfy , jkrkkr vaxsh
 Hk'kk ea izdk"kr gksus yxhA }kj dkuFk Hk.k ds
 *l keizdk"K ds fo:) Hh jkt nsgkRed ds dkj .k

epnek pyk ; k x ; k fdrq dksZ dk ; bgh ugha dh
 x ; hA

il dh Lorark vlg yMZ fjiu

l u-1880 eaykMZfjiu ok ; l jk ; ds : i eaHkjr
 Htsx ; A fjiu mnkjolnh ulfr ; kadsikid FkA l S krd
 : i l sfjiu Lorark il ds l eFkZd FkA mlgkous dkj
 euekuh l sl pkfyr , d Lorark il ges'kk l jdkj ds
 fy , cMk l gk ; d fl) gkrk gsvlg ejsfopkj l s , d
 cakuepr il dh vko" ; drk bl nsk dsfy , bl
 dkj .k vlg Hh egYoiwZ gks tkrh gS D ; kad ; gla
 ifrfuf/k l kFk , a l hfer vak rd gh dk ; Zdj jgh
 gA**22

yMZfjiu ds "kkl udky eabHyM dsrRdkyhu
 izkuea-h XyMLVu dh bPNk ds vuq kj bl , DV dks
 j l dj fn ; k fdrqfonsgkRed izdk"ku dk tCr djus
 dk vf/kdkj Mkd vf/kdkfj ; kadsiki l jf{kr jgkA
 vl ; = , d i = eafjiu usfy [k&

**Hkjr l jdkj dks nksulfr ; kseal s , d dk puko
 djuk FkA , d ulfr mu iz'kkl dka dh Fk ftlgkous
 Lorark il dh LFkki uk dh f"kk dks i k l kgu fn ; k
 Hkjr ; ka dks iz'kkl fud l ok ea vf/kd l s vf/kd
 LFku fn ; k vlg Lo"kk l u ds fl) kr dsfgek ; rh FkA
 nl jh ulfr mudh Fk tks i d dh Lorark dks ? .k
 dh nf'V l sn[k jgsFlS f"kk ds fodkl l smlgak ;
 Fk vlg tks , d sfd l h Hh dne l svk"kad r vlg
 mYkstr gks mBr sFlsft l l s Hkjr ; kadks vRefu . kZ
 djus dsfy , dN iz'kkl fud vf/kdkj feyA** fjiu us
 tkjsndj dgk *bu nksulfr ; kseal sgeapuko djuk
 gA , d dk vFkZixfr vlg nl jh dk vFkZgsneuA
 yMZfyVu usnl jh ulfr puth easigyh ulfr dks
 puk gA**23

Hkjr ; i =dkjrk dh nf'V l sfjiu dky dks
 nksrhu egYoiwZ?kVukvkd ftØ djuk vko" ; d
 gA l jbnukFk cutiz dks *cakylf if=dk ea mPp
 U ; k ; ky ; dh fdl h l qokbz l sl af/kr dk ; bgh dh

fji kZ/dsvk/Wkj ij vnkyr dh ekuglfu dsvkjki ea nsekq dh tsy dh l tk nh x; hA nu jh vki bYcVZ fcy ds dkj.k Hh nsk ea 0; kid ifrfØ; k gpbA tkrxr HhHkoi ij vk/Wfjr U; kf; d ; k; rkvkads nji djusdsfy, iLrkfor bl fcy dsdkj.k vaxtka us ykMZ fjiu dk ?kij fojkk fd; kA bl fcy ea Hkjr; t tka vki eftLVV/ka dks Hh ogh vf/kdkj inku djusdh 0; oLFk Fk tsvaxt t tka eftLVV/ka dks ikr FkA bl vk/Wkj ij Hkjr; Hh fdl h vij/ k dsfy, nskh vaxtka ds epneka dh l qokbz dj l drsFkA vaxtka }kjk fu; f=r l ekpkj i=kaushh bl fcy dk dMk fojkk fd; k vki varr% fjiu dks l e>kk dj u; sl akaku ea; g ; g 0; oLFk djuh iMh fd dkbz Hh ; jki h; vFkok fcfV" k vfHk; Dr ftyk/krk vFkok l sku tt dsl Ee[k ; g elak dj l drk Fk fd , d h t; jh vnkyr eamd l sepnesh l qokbz gsf l dsde l sde vk/ l nL; ; jki h; gkA

mDr nksaekeykij l ekpkj i=kaushh ifrfØ; k 0; Dr dh vki , d idkj l sHkjr; id txx~tu vkdk/kvka dks l "kDr <x l s0; Dr djusyxrFk , drkj l ekurkj Lora-rk vkn Hkoadsipkj&i l kj dsie[k ek; e Hh cuA

ykMZMOFju ds vYidkyhu "kl u eaHkjr; ka dk ie[k jktufrd l xBu , -vls aie dh ij .k l s "Hkjr; jkVh; dlad * ds: i ea28 fnl Ecj] 1885 dks xBr fd; k x; kA dlad ds iFke vf/košku ea bl dsl l Fki dladsvrfjDr vuad l ekpkj i=kaushh l akndkaushh x fy; kA bua*blnzidk" k dsl l Fki d l aknd , e-th jkukM; *bfM; u fejj* ds l aknd ujbnz l uj] *fgm l dsl aknd th l qz l E; *ejkBK ds MCY; w, l -vkv; *d; jh dsth-th vxjdj] "Li BVVj" ds ch, e- ekykcjh FkA *FV; w fgmlrku; *bfM; ku ; fu; u* vkn i=kaushh l aknd Hh bl esmi l Fkr FkA

Hkjr; rFk , xylabM; u l ekpkj i=kaushh

vf/košku dh idkf"kr fji kZ/kaHkjh varj Fk yfdu ; g Li'Vr% dgk tk l drk gSfd Hkjr; jkVh; dlad dh l Fki uk l sHkjr esjktufrd pruk dk fodkl gksyxk Hkjr; i= Lora-rk vki vf/kdkjka dh elak dk ij tki l eFku djrsgq tu vkdk/kvka dsirhd cu x; A ykMZMOFju dsmnkjoknh "kl u dk Hh i=kaushh ipkj&i l kj eafo"sk ; kxnu jgkA Hki ky l jdkj us tc *ver cktkj if=dk" ij viekutud y[kaushh idk"ku dk vkjki yxk; k rc Hh MOFju i"kl u usml dsfo:) dkbz dk; bkg h ugha dhA

19- xkiuh; l pukva ds idk"ku ij ifrcak

ykMZMOFju ds ckn ykMZ y; Mmu us "kl u l HkiyA buds"kl udky ea"ver cktkj if=dk" us fcfV" k l Yk dsjktufrd LokFkA dh i frZ l sl a/kr , d dffkr l jdkjh nLrkost idkf"kr fd; k ft l ea ; g crk; k x; k Fk fd d"ehj dsegjktk dsfu" dkl u dk ey dkj .k jktk dk turk dsifr neudkj gksak ugha Fk ojua ml ds i hNs ey ml; fxyfxr ij fcfV" k l jdkj dk dCtk djuk FkA ykMZ y; Mmu usbl sfuy l trki wkrFk tkyh crk; k gkyk d ml gks i = dsfo:) dkbz dk; bkg h ugha dh fdrq17 vDVej] 1887 dks , d dkum ikfjr fd; k ft l esjkt dh; nLrkost karFk l pukvadks idV djus ij ifrcak yxk; k x; k FkA bl dkum ds varx jkt dh; nLrkost dksvuf/kdr : i l sj [kusvFkok vuf/kdr 0; fDr dsm l dh tkudkj nsi j , d o'kz dh tsy vFkok t[k vFkok nksa l tk, a nsi dk i ko/kku fd; k x; kafdl h fonskh , t/ dks, d h l puk, avFkok nLrkost nsi j nsk fu" dkl u vFkok nsl silp o'kz rd dh tsy dh l tk dk i ko/kku FkA

20- jktufrd&l kelftd l kjkka ds ifr pruk dk ; q

1891 ds*, t vkQ dui UV fcy* ij Hkjh erHk

vlg rhoz ifrfØ; k gphA bl fcy dsvud kj 12 o'kz dh mezdh i Ruh dsl kfk l gokl dlsifrcb/kr fd; k x; kA fryd ds*dj jif usbl fcy dsl eFkzksdks ijEijkvlaevokNrgLr{ki crk; kA *dj jif usbl fcy dsl eFkzksdksfo"okl ?krh 1/2Traitor1/2Hh dgkA *ver cktkj if=dk usHh bl fcy dk fojksk fd; k tcfid *bM; u fejj* vkn dN i=kausbl dk l eFku fd; kA

bl fookn usHkjrh; i=dkfjrk dlsjktufrd vlg l kektfd l Hkjksdsi fr vlg vf/kd l pr fd; kA Hkjrh; tu vkdqkvkadh iukr; k ifirZu glusij Hkjrh; l ekpkj i=karFk Hkjrh; jk'Vh; dksd us viuk Hkjrh vl arsk 0; Dr fd; kA 1890 eaLFkfi r *bM; u l kky fjQkzj* i= usL=h'k{W} tkr iFk dsvar fo/kok fookg vkn vusd i{ksdsl eFku ea tedj fy[k rFk nsk dsl kektfd thou dscaku epr djusdk Hkj d iz kl fd; kA

21- Lora id ij i q%igkj

25 tuj 1891 dsl Lora id ij djkjkrk?kr djusokysu; sfu; e tkjh fd, x, ftuds}kjk nsh fj; kl rkaealora id dlsifrcb/kr fd; k x; kA

*l ifj'kn-xouj tujy dsl hek {s= dsrgr l ekpkj i=kal sl Ec) fu; ekdsckjseavc rd; fn dksZxyrQgeh gSrk l ifj'kn-xouj tujy fuEu vkKvksdksyxwdjrk g&

1- dksZ Hh epr dk; Z i=&if=dk ; k vl; l ekpkj i=] ftueal koZtfud l ekpkj ; k bu ij fVli.kh 1 vxLr l u-1891 ds ckn fcuk fyf[kr vkKk dsl ifj'kn-xouj tujy dsrgr dsLFkkuh; {s= eal aknr} epr ; k idk'kr ughadh tk l drhA

2- ; fn mDr dkuu dk mYyaku fd; k tkrk gSrk jktufrd ifrfuf/k fuEu vknsk tkjh dj l drk g& d- vknsk ds l kr fnu dsHnrj LFkkuh; {s= dks NkMkA

[k jktufrd ifrfuf/k dh fyf[kr vkKk dsfcuk

i q%id'sk ij jkdA

3- mDr vkKvksdksvoKk ij mYyaku dYkz dks tcnZrh {s= l sckgj dj fn; k tk, xkA

22- Hkjrh; nM l fgrk ds u; s l akku

l u-1894 eayMZ, yfxu f}rh; xouj tujy cuA , yfxu ds"kl udky eal u-1896&97 eaHkjrh vdky iMk ft l eagtkjksk dsk.k pysx; A bl fLFkr ea l ekpkj i=ka us, yfxu ds i'kl u dh [kydj vkykpk dh rFk l jdkj dh vkFkd ulfr; ka dsi fr {Mk 0; Dr fd; kA bl h l e; cEcbzealysx dk izkz gpk rFk fLFkr l Hkyusdsfy, l suk cykz x; hA l suk usi uk ea?kj&?kj dh ryk"th ysh "kq dj nh ft l l s turk eaØksk mRi lu gksx; kA l gk; rk dk; ZeayxsnksfcV" k l sudkadh gr; k dj nh x; h rFk txg&txg in"ku fd; sx; A *dj jif dsek/; e l sfryd usHh l jdkj dh dMk vkykpk dhA

c<rh fga k dsfy, l jdkj us l ekpkj i=ka dks mYkjk; h Bgjk; kA l ekpkj i=karFk c<rh fga k l s fui Vusdsfy, , yfxu usHkjrh; nM l fgrk eau; ha /kjk, atkMhA l u-1870 eaikfjr jktnsk vf/kfu; e Law of Sedition dh l {; k 27 dh /kjk 5 ds nM l fgrk dh /kjk 124, eafd, x, l akku dsvud kj l jdkj ; k egkjuh dsfo:) cksyx; s; k fy[ksx; s "knta; k irhdka vFkok Kki u }kjk vl arsk HkMekus dh dk; bkgh dlsifrcb/kr fd; k x; kabl dk mYyaku djusij rhu o'kzrd ty ; k tpekuk ; k nkska idkj dh l tk, anh tk l drh FkA

/kjk 153, eafokku l engladschp "k=qk l aoru vlg l kjkZcusjgusij ifrdy iHko Mkyusokys dk; Z dk nMuh; vij/kk ?ks'kr fd; k x; kA bl ds vlrxr nks o'kz dh ty vFkok tpekuk vFkok nkska idkj dh l tk, ansd dh 0; oLFk dh x; hA

/kjk 505 eafd, x, l akku dsvud kj fd l Hh oDr0; dh l koZtfud vfHk; fDr vFkok ml dk foj.k] vQokg ; k fjikZ tksfcV/s dh l ok eaxnj

dk dkj.k ; k ml dh l Hkouk mRi lu djs; k turk ea
fdl h 0; fDr dksjK; dsfo:) dk; Dkgh djus dks
ijr dj; ij ifrcak yxk; k x; kA bl dsfy, vkt hou
dkjkokl ysdj tækus; k nkuakidj dsnM nsusdk
iko/kku fd; k x; kA

mDr dkuuka dh fxjqr ea vkus okys i=ka ea
ejkBl o *dl jh* iæqk gA budsl iknd fryd dks
fofHku i dkk'kuka ds vkjka eafxjqrkj fd; k x; k
RfFk mu ij eðnespykdj dkjkokl dh l tk nh
x; hA

id dkuu mi; kxrk vlg egRo

Hkj r eai =dkfjrk dsi kjk gq nks "krkfn; kal s
vf/kd dk l e; gks x; k gA bl vof/k ea nsk ds
bfrgkl us vud ; æ n[ka ijk/kurk ds nlg ea
Hkj rh; ka }kjk vktkh ikr djus dh l æk'z xkFk
bfrgkl dsLof.kæ i'Blaij vadr gA bl l æk'z dk
l kFk nsk dsi =kavlg i =dkjkaus l fØ; l g; kx l s
fn; kA nsk dh oþkj d pruk dks ifji qv djsrgq
vrhr dk xlg o xku dj Hkj rh; kædsviuh l ædr
dsifr vugjox rFk jkV^a dh v[æMk o Lorærk ds
ifr vLkFkoku vlg l efi r gks dh ij .kk; æhu
i =dkfjrk eaLi'V fn[kkz nsh gA

i =dkfjrk dsi kjk vlg fodkl dsl kFk gh *id
dh Lorærk dh vo/kj.kk dk fopkj Hh fdl h u
fdl h idkj i kjk gks x; k FkA Hkj r eai =dkfjrk ds
tle dsl kFk gh ml dk neu Hh "k# gks x; k FkA
*efLr'd vlg vRk' dh Lok/kurk dsuke ij tæi
fgDdh }kjk 29 tuojh l u-1780 dks *caky xtV*
; k *dydYk tuju , MojVka j* uked l krlfgd
i = i kjk fd; k x; kA vYidky rd tfor bl i =
dsizk'ku dscm djus dsfy, i'kkl u usdkQh
iz kl fd; A i'kkl fud neu dsfo#) l æk'z dk tks
l gl bl i = usfn[kk; k] og vkus okys dky es
i =dkfjrk txr-dsfy, vkn'kz cu x; kA l æk'z ds
bl ekz ij vud i =kavlg i =dkjkaus d'V mBk; s

fdarq dHh Hh ifjLFkr; ka ds l e{k >øls ugh dgha
fdl h idkj dk l e>k'k ughafd; kA

l Yk , oaid dk ; g l æk'z , frgkl d rF; gA
ijk/kudkyhu Hkj r l sydj Loræ Hkj r ds bl
, frgkl d nlg eavud , d s idj .kædsmnkj .k fn; s
tk l drsgæftueal Yk i {k usl ekpj i =kæseg cm
jdusdsiz kl fd, A i R; d nsk ea; g l æk'z fdl h
u fdl h #i eapyrk jgrk g& dgha i kjrk dsl kFk
rksdghaxkSk #i l A id tglafdl h idkj dscaku
eajgdj dk; Zdjusdk bPNøp ughagr'k] oghal jdkj
jkVh; vlg l keft d fgrka , oankf; Rokædh vkm+ea
vi usLokFkædsi ksk.k dsfy, id ij ; s; dsu idkj sk
fu; æ .k j [kuk plgrh gA fcfV" k l jdkj dh N=Nk; k
eatlesHkj rh; id dh vkjækd l æk'z dghuh vR; Ur
jkpd gA fojkæ] neu , oafu; æ .k dsntpØ l sfudy
dj Loræ Hkj r eai id us jkVh; , oa l keft d
uofuekz k dh fn"kk eavi uh egRo i wkz Hæedk fuHkæz
gA oræku l e; ea Hh l jdkj vlg id ds e/;
vki l h l ækka dks ysdj fopkj k'kst d pplz a gsrh
jgrh gA

"kl u 0; oLFk dsl pk# #i l spykus dsfy,
rFk l keft d , oajktusrd thou ea l æyu , oa
l keæL; cuk; sj [kus dsfy, dkuuædk fuekz k fd; k
tkrk gA dkuu ukxfj dædks dYk; ka , oankf; Ro dk
cæsk Hh djkrsgA id dskHh vi usmYkj nlf; Rokæds
ifr l pr j [kusrFk ml dh Lorærk dghamPJ [kyrk
ea ifjofr' u gks tk,] bl ds fy, l jdkj us
l e; & l e; ij dkuu cuk; A id dkuu dsl æk ea
Mm l qhyk vxdky usvi usfopkj 0; Dr djsrgq
fy [k g&

*id dkuu id dsfodkl rFk l jdkj l sml ds
l ækka dks vko"; drk #i l si Hkfor djsrgA id
dkuyu id vlg l jdkj dsl ækka dks ifrcfæc
djsrgA^{*24}

bu dkuuædsek/; e l sl jdkj viR; {k #i l s

vi usfgrlædk Hh I j{k.k dj I drh gA I e; & I e;
ij bu dkuwka ds n#i ; lsk dh ?kVuk, aHh gþZ gA
I jdkj budsek/; e I si= fo"lsk dh ulfr dksHh
i Hkfor djus dh dks"kk dj I drh gA Jh
fo"okl ulFk v.; j usbl fLFkr dk fo"ysk.k djrs
gq fy [k g&

*dk; i kfydk ds dk; k dh vkykpkuk djus dk
id dk vf/kdkj Hkjr eavud idkj I sckf/kr gS
rFk dk; i kfydk ds "k=kuxj eaid dsfo#) iz lsk
fd, s tkusokysvud gffk; kj gA**25

fu'd'k&bl idkj 18oha"krkfcn I s20oha"krkfcn
dse/; cMsl 2k'k dsckn 15 vxLr 1947 eaHkjr
Lora gvk FkA Lora Hkjr eaid t xr dsfodkl
ds [kysvol j ea uo&fueizk eaHh id dkssegRo iwz
Hkedk fuokj fd; k gA 21oha"krkfcn eaid I ekt
dsiR; id {s= eatM+ppk gA ekl ehfM; k I ekt ds
iR; id fclnw dks I qi'V Lo#i eaj [kdj Hkjr dks
mPp f"kk [kj ij igpkuseaviuk ; lsknku nsjgk gA
"kbfuax bf.M; k dh I iuk I kdkj gksrgq irh gks
jgk gA

I Unhiz

- 1- Sometimes, the paper of the 18th Century had most of the features which enliven the press of today, e. g. Parliamentary reports, editorials on subject of interest, the events in England, the army. the reported plans of Indian rulers etc. In addition to this type of information there were newsletters and reports from Paris, Stockholm, Vienna, Madrid, China etc. There were letters to the editor, government notices, social news, poet's corner, advertisements and even fashion notes."- Dr. Sushila Agrawal, Press, Public Opnion and Government in India, P. 26
- 2- I shall take an opportunity for transmitting rules for the conduct of the whole tribe of editor in the meantime if you cannot tranquillize this and other miscbienous publications be so good as to suppress the papers by force and send their persons to Europ.- Margrita Barns. The Press in

- India, P.67
- 3- *pyifr jko&l ekplj i=] 25&26 ¼uoplk okl no "kelz*
- 4- *It is probable that Raja Ram Mohan Ray was responsible for the venture's-History of the Press in India P.27*
- 5- *I k; thukfk Bkdj&jktk jke elgu jk; i0 132&133*
- 6- *I k; thukfk Bkdj&jktk jke elgu jk; i0 134*
- 7- *gehnz id kn ?k&n U; it i sj bu bM; kj i0 25&26*
- 8- *Mk d".k fcgkjh feJ&fglnh i=dkjrk i0 23 I s m)r*
- 9- *pyifr jko&l ekplj i= i0 27 ¼uoplk okl no "kelz*
- 10- *History of the Press in India P.48*
- 11- *M. Chalapati Rau – The Press P.35*
- 12- *Sharad Karkhanis-Indian Politics and Role of the Press P. 34*
- 13- *The Rise and Growth of Hindi Journalism.*
- 14- *pyifr jko&l ekplj i= i0 49 ¼uoplk okl no "kelz*
- 15- *The Act Which I propose is intended to remove both evil's and to establish a perfect uniformity in the laws regarding the press throughout the Indian the Empire/ Should it be adopted every person chooses will be at liberty to setup a newspaper without applying for a previous permission. But no person will be able to print or publish seditious or columsy without eminent risk of punishment. M. Barns-Indian Press, P.221*
- 16- *Chalapathi Rau-The Press, P.49*
- 17- *M. Chalapathi Rau-The Press, P.55-56*
- 18- *vfcck id kn okt is h&l ekplj i=ka dk bfrgkl i0 49*
- 19- *vfcck id kn okt is h& l ekplj i=ka dk bfrgkl] i: 51*
- 20- *Dr. Sushila Arrawal- Press, Public Opinion and Government in India, P. 47*
- 21- *M. Chalapathi Rau- The Press. P. 69*
- 22- *txlufk id kn feJ& vk/¼ud Hkjr dk bfrgkl i0- 517 I s m)r*
- 23- *txlufk id kn feJ& vk/¼ud Hkjr dk bfrgkl ¼707&1947½ I s m)r] i0- 514&515*
- 24- *10. A Press law is bound to affect the growth, development and the relationship of the*

*relations between the press and the Government-
Press, Public Opinion and Government in India,
p. 190*

25- *11. The right of the press to criticize the actions
of the executive in India is restricted in many
ways and there are many weapons in the
executive armoury to use against it.- The Indian
Press, P. 28-29*

26- *11. The right of the press to criticize the actions
of the executive in India is restricted in many
ways and there are many weapons in the
executive armoury to use against it.- The Indian
Press, P. 28-29*

27- *11. The right of the press to criticize the actions
of the executive in India is restricted in many
ways and there are many weapons in the
executive armoury to use against it.- The Indian
Press, P. 28-29*

28- *11. The right of the press to criticize the actions
of the executive in India is restricted in many
ways and there are many weapons in the
executive armoury to use against it.- The Indian
Press, P. 28-29*

29- *11. The right of the press to criticize the actions
of the executive in India is restricted in many
ways and there are many weapons in the
executive armoury to use against it.- The Indian
Press, P. 28-29*

30- *11. The right of the press to criticize the actions
of the executive in India is restricted in many
ways and there are many weapons in the
executive armoury to use against it.- The Indian
Press, P. 28-29*

vk/kuhhdj.k ,oa oshdj.k dk Hkjr; tu&ekul ij iHko

*MIO v"kd fl g

chl ohal rkonh ds ijkjk I svk/kud I puk ØkUr dk iktkz gvk vlg bl ØkUr I s ; xkUrjckjh ifjorü I Hko gk I dk A vc I Ei wZ fo"o oš"od xkø ds: i eacny x; k gA 1990 dsn"kd eabl s ošohdj.k dh vo/kkj.k ds: i eaLohdkj fd; k x; k A vkFkd mnkjhdj.k ¼ošohdj.k½ ds ifj. Me Lo: i Hkjr; I lekftd I jpuk , oal ðd'fr ea ifjorü ifjyf{r gksyx A yfdu bu ifjorü kads ØkUrckjh ifjorü dh I Kk ugh nh tk I drh gA o'kz 2000 ds , d fjikZ/ZeavkD, e0, Q0 usd gk gSfd t\$ & t\$ s ošohdj.k eai xfr gq h gA yxHx I Hh nš'k seaykx ds thou n"kk eadk Qh I dkj gvk gA gylkd ; g Hh Lohdkj fd; k x; k gSfd bl dk I cl svf/kd yHk fodfl r nš'ks dks feyk gA bl h izkj ošohdj.k fodkl vlg xjhch ij fo"o cbl dh o'kz 2001 dh , d fjikZ/Ze adgk x; k gSfd xjhch feVkus ds fy, ošohdj.k , d vR; r rkdroy gFk; kj gA yfdu bl fjikZ/Ze; g Hh Lohdkj fd; k x; k gSfd nfu; k Hk eavjcksyk fodkl dh ifØ; k I sckgj gh jg tk jgsgA ; g Hh I R; gSfd vkbD, e0, Q0 o fo"o cbl }kjk I ø; k; h x; h uo&mnkjoknh oš"od ulfr; k dks c<kok nš'ks ds dkj.k fodkl "khy nš'ks ea xjhch vlg c<+jgh gA

fo"o cbl ds, d vuøku ds vuq kj nfu; k dh yxHx vk/kh vkcknh gj fnu nš'ks Mkyj I sHh de

vkenuh I sxçkjk dj yrh gA yxHx 1-3 vjc ykx gj fnu , d Mkyj I sHh de dekbZeaxçkjk dj yrh gA , d Mkyj I sHh de eaxçkjk dj ysk Hk; dj xjhch dks n"kkz gS vlg ; g I a Ør jkVª }kjk Hh I cl s de fodfl r nš'ka ea xjhch ds iøkus vlg I gL=kcn fodkl y{; ds vk/kkj ds: i eami; kx fd; k tkrk gA ekbZy pld qkøLdh t\$ svkykød ; g rdZnrsgSfd vkbZ, e, Q o fo"o cbl , d Mkyj o nš'ks Mkyj ifrfnu dk iøku vi usuo&mnkjoknh mik; kads oš'kud Lo: i nš'ks ds fy, fd; k x; k gA bl ds fy, ; s I hFk; afn [kkrh gSfd bl vk/kkj ij nfu; k eaxjhch ?kV jgh gA ; kuh bl I sl kcr gsk gSfd ošohdj.k dh ulfr; kant?kZkfyd I e'f) ds fy, ij d gA gylkd bu mik; k I s nfu; k Hk ea c<f h tk jgh vk; dh vl ekurk dks fu; f=r ugh fd; k tk I drk gA o'kz 2004 eanfu; k dh fl QZ-13 ifr"kr tul ð; k I epr nfu; k ds 25 ifr"kr ifj I Eifr ij dkçt FkA bl h izkj nfu; k dh 20 ifr"kr tul ð; k 86 ifr"kr oLrøka dk miHks djrh gA bl ds vykok fo"o cbl ds vk; vk/kkj r vuøku xjhch dh I eL; k dks iwZ: i I siLrø djus eakdke jgsgA mnkj.k ds fy, fo"o cbl us; g Hh Lohdkj fd; k gSfd nfu; k ds 1-3 vjc ykx LoPN ty ugh ikr} 3 vjc ykx ds ikl LoPNrk I Ecl/kh I øp/k; augh igprrh vlg 2 vjc ykx fcuk fctyh

dsjgrsgA

fo"o cbl vlg vlrjkVh; enk dsk us vius
 I jputRed l ek; ktu dk; De vlg eDk bdskfed
 flFKjrkd ds }kjk fodkl "kny nskisj viuh of"od
 ulfr; kaFKki nh gA bu l dkj dk; Dekeae0; ki kj dk
 mnkjhdj.k fonsh fuosk dks [kysu] l jdkjh m | eka
 dsuhtdj.k vkrn ulfr; kavlg , d sfu; ek dkuu dks
 gvku ; k cnyuk tks ckjh l bFKvka ds izsk ea
 ck/k Mkyrsg; k ifrLi/MZ dks l fer djrgA bu
 ulfr; ka o l q-kola us fodkl "kny nskis ea xjhch dks
 vlg c<k; k gSD; kcd bul segRo i wZ l kkt d l okva
 eaxjhcdh igp de gq h gSA , l , ih dsrgr bu
 nskis us vius forr] izkkl u vlg vki frZeal jdkj dh
 Hkxhmkjh ?Kv dj l kkt d l okv adk i Hkoh : i
 l sfuthdj.k dj fn; k gA bl dsvykok fo"o cbl
 cMsi bkusdh cp; knh <kp ij; kst uk dksgh l g; kx
 djrk gA ts sty fo | r ij; kst uk; a vlg d'fk
 vlg kxd ij; kst uk; abu ij; kst ukvka l sk; kbj.k
 dksufl ku gqk gA oulch dVbz c-h gsvlg djkmA
 ylxsk dks viuh tehu vlg jst h jk/h dks NkMl j
 foLFKfir gsk i Mk gA nll jh rjQ fo"o 0; ki kj
 l xBu dsrgr 0; ki kj d mnkjhdj.k c<us l Lrk
 l fcl Mh i ltr d'fk mRi kn fodkl "kny nskiseavkl kuh
 l si gpp jgk gSft l dsdkj.k fd l kulsdks [ksh NkMl eh
 i M+jgh gS; k mlgsfu; k d dsfy, uxnh Ql ykadh
 c<rh elak dks i jk djustsfy, "Msk.kdkjh vuqak
 djusi M+jgsgA bl l sog xjhch dsdp0 ea QW rs
 tk jgsgA

l kls ea; g dgk tk l drk gSfd Hke.Myhdj.k
 l snfu; k dh xjhch vlg c<h gSD; kcd bl l sfodfl r
 nsk vlg fodkl "kny nsk , d nll jsdsf [kykQ tehu
 gkM+esyxsgq sgA , l , ih ylxngks l sde fodfl r
 nsk adsmu Apsrcdsdsyoxsk vlg 0; ki kj; kadks
 l h/kk ykk gqk gSft l gks cgjkVh; dEi uh; ka ds
 l kfk l e>k dj fy; k gSA bl dsdkj.k l d k/kuka

ij dN pfulnk ylxskd gh fu; a.k LFKfi r gqk gA
Hkjr; ifjosk %

Hkjr; l mHZeabl rF; dk Lej.k fd; k tkuk
 l ehpu gStc 8 tykbZ1905 dksMkO euekgu fl g
 usvkl QkMzfo"ofolky; eakun ml k/k i ltr djrs
 l e; vius ijs Hk'k.k ea vaxth jkt dk xqkx.k
 fd; k Fk A mlgks dgk fd **^ vaxtksdskj.k**
gh ges jy feyh l takt feyh l f'k(k feyh
l kfk gh l kfk , d etcw izkkl u ra= Hk
feyk * A mDRk ?Kvuk ij ifr0; k Lo: i ifl)
 i =dkj jkecgknj jk; ustul Rrk ea, d y[k fy [k
 vlg ml eadgk x; k fd Mko euekgu fl g dsmDr
 c; ku ij mudsbfrgkl dh tskl e> gsm l ij rjl
 [k; k tk l drk gA okLrfodr ; g gSfd ekvdf l g
 vgyokfy; k , oaMko euekgu fl g fo"o cbl ds
 , tV ds : i eadk; ZdjrgA Mko euekgu fl g
 fo"o cbl l s4 yk[k : 0 eghuk i kku yrsjgsgA tc
 og forr ea-h Fksrksmlgks fo"o cbl dh ulfr; kadks
 ylxwfd; k Fk A og i gyshh fo"o cbl dsfy, dke
 djrsFksvlg vkt Hk dk; Zdj jgsgA euekgu fl g
 , d nlg eakDI bknh gqk djrsFksA osug: ds^
 l ksfyflVd l VuZvkQ l kl k; Vh dsHh l efkd jgs
 A 1991 l sosuo&mnkjoknh l kp dsvxok gsk x; A
 mudk vi uk bfrgkl crkrk gSfd muea oSpkj d
 LFk; Ro dk vHko jgk gA osl e; dh /kjk dksn[krs
 gq svi uk fopkj cnyuseaekfgj gA

mDr l mHZe; g Hk pkl l ehpu gSfd 18oh
 "krkOnh eafo"o dh vk; eaHkjr dh fgLI k 1/22-6
 i fr"kr 1/2yxHx ijs; jks dh vk; 1/23-3 i fr"kr 1/2ds
 cjkj Fk A tcf 1952 ea; g ?Kv dj ek= 3-8
 i fr"kr jg x; k gStksHkjr eavaxth jkt dsmlu; u
 dh gdhr dks; ku djrk gA 1950 dsn"kd ea
 : i; k vlg Mkyj yxHx l eku FA vfkfd mnkjhdj.k
 ds i wZ 1990 ea, d Mkyj 20 : 0 dscjkj Fk A
 1990 dsn"kd l seDr 0; ki kj , oavkfd mnkjhdj.k

dh ifØ; k ikjHk gq h A vk" k; ; g Fk fd Hkjr ea
 jkst xkj dsuohu vol j l ftr gks} vkfFkd etcwrh
 c< xh] xjhch ?Kv xh] ykxks dk thou Lrj l dkjxsk
 exj oržku ifjošk crkrsgSfd Mkyj dsepfkys
 : i; k fxjrk pyk x; k vlg , d Mkyj vc 70 : 0 ds
 cjkckj gksx; k gA xjhch ?Kv usdsc tk; c<+jgh gA
 jkst xkj dsvol j l fter gks pystk jgsgA nsk ea
 cjkst xkj l odk vEckj yxrk tk jgk gSft l l svud
 l kelftd l eL; k; al ftr gks jgh gA

e[; r%ge dg l drsgSfd l cl scfu; knh ckr
 ; g gksuh pfg, fd xjhch mleyu dh j. kulfr dk
 vfuok; Z: i l svflre y{; gksuk pfg, fd vl eku
 l Rrk l EclWadks l ektr dj l ekt dh l jpk ea
 cnyko yk; k tk l dA; svufpr l kelftd l EclWk
 gh xjhch dsew dkj. k gSA tcrd budk l ek/kku
 ugh gkrk l gh ek; useaxjhch mleyu rFk l kelftd
 U; k; dks ugh ikr fd; k tk l drk gA vkt Hk

Hkjr; l ekt ijEijkoknh] tkfroknh] iq 'k izWu
 , oavl rtyr fodkl okyk , d fu/W l ekt ekuk tk
 jgk gA oSohdj. k dh ifØ; k Hkjr; l ekt dls
 l q<+, oal q; ofLfr cukuseavl Qy l kcr gq h gA
 bl dsnqi Hko earhork i rhr gks jgh gA tshHkjr;
 l kldfrd igpku dls mRFku dsctk; i ru dh vlg
 mledk dj jgh gA

l mHkZ xbfk

- 1- *elbdy pkl nkol dh & ^ n Xykykbt'sku vkQ i koviz , .M n U; woYmZ vMMJ* & 1905 iOI @ 47&56*
- 2- *vkkq eMM u & ^ n bdkulfed fgLVh vkQ bMM; KA*
- 3- *jk; jkecgknj&tul Rrk l ekpkj i=&vrd 10 tgykbZ 1905*
- 4- *xkMj oh, u %2000%& ^ bElykbeV xbfk bu vlxukbTM euQDpjx bu bMM; k] bdkulfed ,UM ikyfVdy fodyh & viSy 1] iOI @ 1190&95*
- 5- *tk Q U; w& ^ D; k oSohdj. k l sxjhch feVh gS\ * Hkjr; i{k vrd fl rEcj 2005] iOI @ %27&28*

izlukpk; k dh dk; Z ds ifr l hrfV % , d v/; ; u

*Mw ckw jke "kelz
**jkno plrd

1-1 iLrkouk %

vkt Hkjr; l ekt Hfo'; ds ifr l ef) , oa dY; k.k dk Lolu l tks 21ohal nh eai dsk dj pqlk gSbl u; s; q; es [kVsl ekt dh ; qk ih<h l svud vk"kk, agSD; kcd gekjh ; qk ih<h gh Hkjr dh vkfFkd] l kekt'd , oal k—frd ixfr dh |krd gS; gh ih<h uohu tul h—fr ds fuekZk rFk Hkjr; l h—fr dsi wkLFk fir l R; ka, oaturk=d eW; kds l j{k.k , oal aysk.k dk nkf; Ro yusdsfy; sHh r\$ kj gSijUrqbl l q kx; ; qk ih<h dk fuekZk rHh l Hko gStc ; kx; f"Kkd feyxA ; |fi f"Kkd adks vius dk; Z dks djus dsfy, vud l eL; kvk dk l keuk djuk i Mfk gA

f"Kkd adks egRo crkrs gq Jh , p0th0 oYl dk dFku gSfd ^v/; ki d bfrgkl dk okLrfod fuekZk gS tku , MEI usHh dgk gSfd ^f"Kkd euq; dk fuekZk gS bu dFkul sLi 'V gSfd fo"o dsl Hh euhkh f"Kkd dsl ekt eavR; Ur egRo i wkLFku nrs gA viusnk earlsxq dk LFku b'oj l sHh egku crk; k x; k gSokLro eaf"Kkd dsgkFk eaog "kDr gStks ckyd dks u; k tle nrh gSbl fy, iR; d "kKkd ; kst uk eaf"Kkd dksegROI wkZekuk tkrk gA

f"Kkd fon uYl u , y0 ckl x dk dguk gSfd ^fdl h Hh f"Kk ; kst uk eaf"Kkd dks fufodkn dlnh; LFku nrs g"Kkd if0; k dsieqk l pkyd gks dcs ukrsv0"; gh ml dk LFku ieqk gA**

fo"o eaftrushh iztkrfU=d nsk gA mu l Hh eamu l Hh eal n0 ifjJe dksegRo fn; k tkrk jgk gSD; kcd Lorark gh og fo"ksrk gStks Lorark nsk ds Lorark ukxfjdk adsefLr" d eavius drD; ds ifr fu'Bk tks#drk ijLifjd iae , oal kgnZrFk mRrjnkf; Ro dh Hkouk fodkl djrh gA

ikphu dky l sydj v | ru fl) gkspk gSfd ijru=rk dh cMh eatdmsgg ukxfjdk ea Lorark iwdl fluru dju; nsk dks vxl j dju; vius drD; ka dk fu'Bk iwdl fuoZgu djus , oamRrjnkf; Ro dh Hkouk fodkl r djus dh Hkouk dF. Br gks tkrh gS D; kcd mlgavius0; fDrRo dk l okh.k fodkl djus vFkok viusnk ds fodkl eavius fopkj izdV djus ; k viusnk; Rokadsfuozgu djus dh Lorark gh ugha jgrh tcd Lorark nsk ds ukxfjd bl ds foijhr viusjkV^a dsl oz h e q h fodkl eai wkZ#isk l g; kxh fl) gkrs gA

*f"Kkd = foHkx] Mw jk0e0yk0 vo/k fo"of0|ky;] QStkclnA
**"kKk Nk=] Mw jk0e0yk0 vo/k fo"of0|ky;] QStkclnA

ge Hkyh Hkfr dg l drsgafd fdl h Hh jkV^a dh
i xfr ml jkV^a eajgusokysifj Jeh viusdrD; ds
ifr fu'Bloku l R; fu'Bl m | eh , oamRrjnk; h ukxfjdk
ij gh fuHkj djr h gA

i R; d ukxfjd tc f"kkqds#i eatle yrk rks
ml slo rFk ij dk Hh Kku ughaglsk fdUrq"kuS: "kuS
tc og fodfl r glsk gSrs ifjokj dsl nL; rFk
ikl & iMl h dscPpkadsl Ei dZ eajgrsgq fo | ky;
eaidsk djrk gA fo | ky; gh og ey Hk dlnz glsk
gStgk l sml dh clS) d {kerk dsl kFk&l kFk 0; fDrRo
dk fodkl i kjEHk glsk gSvls ckyd viusfo | ky;
eaidk; jr v/; ki dka , oa iz; ki dka l s iHkfor glsk
i kjEHk djrk gA i kFkfed Lrj rd ckyd eabruh
{kerk fodfl r gsk trh gSfd og viusdrD; ka ds
l e> l dsvls viusKku dk o/ku djusdk iz kl
Hh dj l dA i kFkfed f"kk i klr djusdmijkr og
ek/; fed fo | ky; ea vxrj f"kk i klr djusgrq
idsk djrk gA

ek/; fed f"kk , oae/; fed fo | ky; i kFkfed
f"kk rFk mPp f"kk dks tM usokys, d J [kyk glsk
gSD; ka d i kFkfed f"kk dsmijkr mPp f"kk i klr
djusgrqek/; fed f"kk i klr djuk vfuok; Z glsk
gA vr, o ek/; fed fo | ky; i kFkfed fo | ky; , oa
mPp fo | ky; dks tM usokyh dMh dgs trsgA
ek/; fed fo | ky; dk eq[k; k ml fo | ky; dk
izMukpk; Z glsk gA ftuds dky usRo dk iHko
fo | ky; ifjokj ij iR; {k , oaviR; {k #i eafujUrj
i Mfk gSiZMukpk; Zgh fo | ky; dk i e[k usRo drk
fo | ky; dk fodkl drkZ , oa v/; ki dka rFk
Nk=@Nk=kvkdk i e[k funzk drkZ 0; fDr glsk gS
ft l sv/; ki dka dsmfpr funzk nussd l kFk gh
izl/kra= , oa v/; ki dka l s dky l kaL; cukuk
vfuok; Z glsk gA , d h fo'ke ifjLFkr; ka ea
Nk=@Nk=kvk@ v/; ki d]v/; kfi dkl l ekt l so; l
l Eclvkr v/; kclkj; karFk urkval sl ekt L; cucus

grqizMukpk; Z dks vrho l gu"kyrk /kS l mnkjrk
l fg'. kpk vius dUKD; ds ifr vR; Ur tkx#drk
viusdk; Z ds ifr l UrfrV dh Hkrouk rFk i Hko"kyh
mRrjnk; Ro dh Hkrouk l s ifjiwlz glsk vijgk; Z
glsk gSD; ka d ml sl Hh dsl kFk l kaL; cukrsgq
Nk=@Nk=kvkcdsl olkh.k fodkl l koZ fud ijh[kvla
eal olre ijh[k Qy cukuk fo | ky; eavufkl u
LFkfr djuk fo | ky; Hkou fufeZ djuk fo | ky;
eav/; ki dka , oa Nk=@Nk=kvkcdscBusgrql efr
0; oLFk djuk , oa vius fo | ky; dks l ekt ea
ifr' Bk fnykuk izMukpk; Z dk gh mRrjnk; Ro glsk
gA ; g rHh l EHko gS tc ek/; fed@fo | ky; ka ds
izMukpk; Z ; k; glsk dsl kFk gh viusdk; Z ifr
l arqV , oa vius mRrjnk; Roka ds ifr iwlz #isk
mRrjnk; h gka bl h rF; dks/; ku eaj [krsgq l Lr
y[k dsek/; e l s; g tkuusdk iz kl fd; k tk; sk
fd ek/; fed fo | ky; ds izMukpk; Z viusdk; Z ifr
fd l l hek rd l UrqV , oamRrjnk; Ro dh Hkrouk l s
ifjiwlz gavlz dgk rd ughA mueamRrjnk; Ro dh
Hkrouk , oaidk; Z ds ifr l Ursk dh Hkrouk fodfl r
djusgrq"kk izl/k }kj k fofHku vk; ka dsek/; e
l s iz kl fd; k tk; skA

ikphu , oae/; dkyhu l e; eaiZMukpk; Z vius
izkl fud dk; ka rFk vius 0; ol k; l s iwlz #isk
l UrqV Flsvls ml l e; Nk=@Nk=kvk v/; ki d
v/; kfi dkl vls izMukpk; ka dse/; vR; Ur e/kj
l Eclv fo | eku Fls , oa osfcuk fdl h ka; ncko
vFkok l kelt d ncko ds vius&vius dUKD; k
mRrjnk; Roka dk fuozu djrsgq vius 0; ol k; l s
iz l u jgdj dk; Z djrsFlA

eukok fud usbl dh fofHku ifjHk'kk, anh gS
yfdv vls ksd eukokku rFk izl/k&l xBu
eukokku dh nf'V l sbl eadbl vki fRr; k "kfe
dh xbzft l dsdkj.k vc rd bl dh , d Hh ifjHk'kk
mHkdj l keusugh vk l dh 0; ki d vFz ea; , d

I kekU; eukofRr gS tks dbZ vfHkofRr; ka ds ifj.kkeLo: i rhu {ks=kaefufeZ gksh gS%&

igyk {ks= gS fof"K'V dkjd tks dk; Z I s I EcfU/kr gSnl jk {ks= gS0; fDrxr I ek; kstu rFk rhl jk {ks= gS I eg I Ecu/kA rhuk{ks= dk; Z I arsk I s vyx ughafd; stk I drsvlg dk; Z I arsk bu rhuk {ks= kadk I arfyr I g; kx gA I jy "knlkaeage dg I drsgSfd dk; Z I arsk depkjh ds vi usdk; Z ds ifr iwZ I gefr gSdk; Z I Ursk I kekU; rlg I sfd I h 0; fDr dh ifjokj rFk I ekt ds thou I sl arsk dk izV djrk gSyfdu ; g ifjHk'kk mfpr vlg I gh ugh gSD; kad , I k Hh n[kk x; k gSfd dN 0; fDr; ka eadk; Z vl arsk vf/kd gS tcf d mudk i kfjokjd rFk I ekt dk thou Bhd gSyfdu fQj Hh ; g dg I drsgSfd thou I arsk vlg dk; Z I arsk , d n[j s I sl EcfU/kr gA dk; Z I arsk dks i fjHk'kr djusokyh fuEu ifjHk'kk dks yxHx I Hh fo }ku Lohdkj djrs gA

" Job satisfaction is the hole matrix of job factors that make a person like his work situation and be willing to head for it without distaste at the beginning of his work day."

"jst xkj I arfV eajst xkj I s I EcfU/kr I Hh ; kx; rkj {kerkvarFk dkj dladsl fefyr djrs gA ftul s0; fDr ml jst xkj dsdk; kadks djuk i I Un djrk gSml h jst xkj eajgdj ixfr dh bPNk j [kuk gA**

bu ifjHk'kkvkaeadk; Z I arfV dh nksfo"kskrkvka dks egRo fn; k x; k gA

- 1- jst xkj dh dk; Z izkkyh dks i I Un djrk gSvlg ml dsdjuseavkum yrk gA
- 2- ml h jst xkj eajgusdh bPNk j [krk gSvlg ixfr djuk pkrk gA jst xkj %dk; 1/2 I arfV rhu {ks=ka eal Qy I ek; kstu dk ifj.kke gksh gA
- 3- Lo; adk I ek; kstu vFkr dk; Z i I Un djuka

4- I ekt eal ek; kstu jst xkj I sl ekt ealFku feyrk gSml si Z Urk rFk I UrqV feyrh gA

5- jst xkj dh dk; Z izkkyh eavPNk I ek; kstu a iMj (Porter) usdk; Z I arsk dh eki u dk , d rjhdk vlg crk; k gS tksdk; Z I arsk dksLi 'V djrk gA depkjh dk vutko fof"K'V dkjd ds I Ecu/k ea okLrfod n'kk ds vUrxt vutko djrk gSvlg ml s D; k I kpkuk pkrk, (What he thinks should be there) dschp tksvUrj (Gap) gSogh dk; Z I arsk dh iz-fr dksLi 'V djrk gA

dk; Z I arsk dks iMfor djus okys dkjd (Factor) %

ik; %; g n[kk x; k gSfd ; fn fdl h depkjh ea vi usdk; Z ds ifr I arfV ughagSrksxqk rFk ek=k nkskaeagkfu gksh gA vr%dk; Z I arfV dsegRo iwZ dkj dladk i rk yxkuk vko"; d gS e[; ; i I sbu dkj dladksrhu Hkxkaeack/k x; k gA

- 1- 0; fDrxr dkjd %olgavkUrfdj dkjd Hh dgrsgA
- 2- jst xkj I sl EcfU/kr dkjd %ufgr dkjd %A
- 3- 0; oLFk rFk i zkkI u dsfu; U=.k I Ecu/kh dkj dA

1- 0; fDrxr dkjd (Personal factor) %

; g dkjd 0; fDr ds "kijfd] ekufI d] 0; fDrRo] f"kk rFk eulsoKku iDrR ds gkrs gA bu ea 1/2 fyax 1/2 vk; q 1/2 c[) 1/2 "k(kd ; kx; rk 1/2 0; fDr 1/2 rFk i kfjokjd ifjLFkr; kA

v/; ; u dk; ka ea ; g ik; k x; k fd i q 'ks dh mi \$kk fL=; kadks vi us jst xkj I svf/kd I arfV gksh gSvlg osdkbZ Hh dk; Z djus dks rRi j gksh gSvlg; q dk fo "ksh i Hko ugh ik; k tkrk gS i jUrqv/kd vk; q gks i j jst xkj dks cnyuk de i I Un djrs gS rFk ; qkolFk eajst xkj eai fjoZu vDI j gkrs gA jst xkj ds dk; ka ds vuq i c[) d ; kx; rkvka dk fo "ksh egRo gai hobb oulu (P.E. Vernon) usvi usJskc)

fl)kur eabl dk foLrr o.ku fd; k gA iKkfed ;kk; rk dk oxhZj.k jkst:xkj dsvuq kj fd; k tkrk gA jkst:xkj I urfV dsvuq i jkst:xkj feyus ij 0; fDr vf/kd I arqV jgrk gA mPp f"kk{xg.k djus dscln ml dsvuq i jkst:xkj u feysrdsdk; ZI arfV ugh gsrh vkt dh fLFkr dk ; gh dkj .k gS0; fDr dk vl ek; kstu fdl h Hh {ks= ea gS rc og dk; Z dh ifjLFkr dks iHkfor djrk gS?kj dk I ek; kstu I Hh vl; {ks=kdsl ek; kstu dks iHkfor djrk gA

2- jkst:xkj dh dk; Z izkkyh ea fufgr dkjd % jkst:xkj dh dk; Z izkkyh 0; oLFkk rFkk iz'kkl u I efor u gksu ij Hh 0; fDr viusdk; ZI sl arqV ugh gsrhA vi{kr dksky dk fodkl i f"kk{k.k I sugh gk I dk gSrc ml sdk; Z djusdh dfBukbZ gksch vlg viusdk; Z dksdqkyrk , o vRe&fo"okl I sugh dj I drk gS; fn I ekt eajkst:xkj dk Lrj egRo ugh j [krk gSrc Hh ml sviusdk; ZI sl arfV ugh gsrhA bl dsvfjDr jkst:xkj 0; oLFkk dk vkdkj Hh dk; Z I arfV dks iHkfor djrk gSNk/svkdj dh 0; oLFkk eal arfV de gsrh gS D; kcd cMsvkdj dh 0; oLFkk eaixfr {ks= vf/kd gsrk gSrFkk jkst:xkj I j{kk Hh vf/kd gsrh gA jkst:xkj dh I j{kk (Job Security) vkt dsl mHkZeaegroiwkZ dkjd gA

3- jkst:xkj 0; oLFkk rFkk iz'kkl u dk fu; U=.k %

bl dsvlrxr dbziadk dkjd gS iadk dkj dka

eaoru Oe] Hkrku izkkyh jkst:xkj dh I j{kk} ixfr dsvol j&dk; Z djusdh ifjLFkr; kj I g&dk; Z drkZ rFkk vl; I fo/kk, A jkT; rFkk dlnh; iz'kkl u }kjk I pkfyr jkst:xkj eaixfr dh nj vi{kk-r vf/kd rFkk vl; I fo/kk, aHh vf/kd gA oru of) dh nj Hh vf/kd gA ; gh dkj .k gSfd jkT; rFkk dlnh iz'kkl u }kjk I pkfyr I hFkk, a?kVs ea jgrh gS vlg vl; I hFkk, al nb ykk ea jgrh gSD; kcd bu I hFkkvkdks dqky dk; Z drkZ/rFkk I efor I fo/kk/rFkk Oe oru of) dh I fo/kk, avf/kd gA bl fy, iz'kkl fud I hFkkvkdksdepkjh viusdk; ZI sl arqV jgrsgA

I UnHkZ %

- 1- vkulh] , I oihO 1/972 1/2 LdWl VhpI Z , .M tHh I SVLQB"ku] VhpI Z , tudsku vad 7 1/4 i 'B&13A
- 2- f}onh] ekdZMs 1/981 1/2 , dEijsVo vkHh tHh I SVLQB"ku vkHh ikbejh , .M I dsMjh LdWl VhpI Z , e0, MO fMtV/sku] ch0, p0; 0] i 'B 18&19A
- 3- R; kxh] xq "kj.k nkl , oajkoy eny'k %f"kk{k ds fl)kur] foulk i qrd eflnj vlxjk&2] i 'B&51A
- 4- R; kxh] xq "kj.k nkl , oajkoy e'ny'k %f"kk{k ds fl)kur] foulk i qrd eflnj vlxjk&2] i 'B&51A
- 5- f}onh] ekdZMs 1/981 1/2 , dEijsVo vkHh tHh I SVLQB"ku vkHh ikbejh , .M I dsMjh LdWl VhpI Z , e0, MO fMtV/sku] ch0, p0; 0] i 'B 19A
- 6- f}onh] ekdZMs 1/981 1/2 , dEijsVo vkHh tHh I SVLQB"ku vkHh ikbejh , .M I dsMjh LdWl VhpI Z , e0, MO fMtV/sku] ch0, p0; 0] i 'B 18A

egkdfo dkfynkl dr dękj I Etko ea okRI Y; jI

*MkU iue "lęyk

egkdfo dkfynkl dęy I kdr dsgh egkdfo; k ea ugh] vfi r qfo"o dsegku dfo; k sea evk; vlg vxx.; gA bl dsvfrfjDr osifl } dfo gA

egkdfo dkfynkl jfpr dękj I Etko ; g , d egkdfo; gA bl ea dęy I xZ gA dękj I Etko uke dękj dkfrzde dh mri fuk dks I kkr dj gh bl egkdfo; dk ukedj.k fd; k x; k gA bl egkdfo; dsvurxZ ikozh dh mri fuk rkdj dkl j dsmi no ds fo'k; eanorkvla dh i k f k u k j e n u - n g u " k d r i k o z h r i L ; k v l g f " k o d s I k f k m u d s f o o k g , o i z k ; & i l M j d e k j d k f r z d e d h m r i f u k j f r f o y k i v k f n d s l k f k r k j d k l j d s o / k d h d f k k o f . k r g A

j?kpa k egkdfo; dsX; kjgoal xZesokRI Y; jI pje k d " V d s X ; k j g o a l x Z e s o k R I Y ; j I p j e k d " V I h e k e a i k r g k r k g s b l d s v f r f j D r i E k e i p e r F k n " k e y x z e a H h o k R I Y ; j I i k r g k r k g A

dękj I Etko] dsi Eke I xZesikoZh dstle dk vfr I kkr mYy [k fd; k xk; k gA viusfir k n { k I s viefur gkdj I rh us; kx ef.k ds } kjk vius " kjhj dk ifjekx djdsi q t l e d s f y , f g e k y ; d h i R u h e s i k d k x H z e a i o s k f d ; k v l g I e ; v k u s i j e s i k d s x H z I s i k o z h d s : l k e a t l e f y ; k A

ikoZh dstle I e; fn " k k ; a f u e z y g k s x ; h o k ; q

ijh LoPNrk ds I kfk cgus yxh pkjla fn " k k v l a e a " h [k u k n g k u s y x k n o r k v l a d a } k j k i q i o f ' V d h t k u s y x h b l i z d j i k o z h d s t l e I s i o z o k e u q ; n o r k i " k q i { k h v k f n v k u k f u n r g k s m B s A

ięh ds tle I sekrk esik vkgykfnr gkdj I k k k r g k s x ; h t l e d s i " p k r i k o z h d s l k h n ; e ; v ³ ; f n u i f r f n u m l h i z d j i d v g k u s y x s f t l i z d j p l n z y k I s p l n z d k e ; v l u ; d y k ; a i d v g k r h g A

fnus fnus I k ifjo/kkuk y/kknek plnek ho y [k A

ięsk yko.; e; kfu " k s k T ; k R L u k r j k . k h o d y k l r j k f . k A A

ioZjkt fgeky; dh ięh gkus ds dkj.k ol/ kę: ukausmudk uke ikoZh j [k r F k m u d h e k r k e s i k u s m u d k m e k j [k A

okRI Y; ię ek= I Urku dsifr gh gk r k g S v l g okRI Y; ię ię & ięh ea d k b z H k n H k o u g h n s k r k e s i k d s e k r k e s i k f i r k f g e k y ; d k v i u h ięh d s i f r o k R I Y ; L u g v l h f e r F k A v i u h ięh i k o z h d l s c k j c k j n s k u s i j H h m u d h } f ' V I ; k l h j g t k r h F k h o g r ' R r u g h g k r h F k A

egHh ię o r k M f i } f ' V L r f L e l u i R ; s u t x k e r f l r e A

*i o D r k : - J h j ? l p l y e f g y k f o j k i h B x l s M k A

i kožh dU; k Fkh mul smudsdv dk xlg o c<kA
i kožh u viusfir k iožjkt dksml h izkj ifo=
rFk foHkr fd; k ftl izkj vldk" k xak vldk" k
dksrFk izfr vlg iR; e dk ; kx l h d' r Hk' k dks
l qkHe djuk gA

ckfydk i kožh dks [ly dm eaf o" ksk vfhk: fp
Fkh osviusckY; dky eav iuh l eo; Ld l f[k; kacs
l kfk elhfduh dsrV ij ckywošndkMukaxnkvlg
xqM; kal sik; [lyrh jgrh Fkh A

"Kskok oLFk l s gh i kožh dk fo | k ds ifr
vujlx Fk i oZ tUe dh ifrHk rFk l h d kj dsd kj .k
mlgksa "Kskodky eagh fo | kvkcdsvftž dj fy; kA

dęj l Eho ds, dkn" k l xZea "Ksko fp=. k dk
vnhq : i n [kusdlsfeyrk gA tggk dęj dkržs
dk fojkn rFk vld'kd ckyfp=. k gA bl fy, dęj
l Eho dk , dkn" k l xZ gA l Ei wZ l xZokRI Y; jI
dk vR; Ur l tñj , oaeukgjh fp= iLrę djrk gS
dęj dkržs dh cky yhyk cky pšV k dd d.B
l sfudyse/kj "kñ rFk mudh cky l ye dFMk; s
fdl dseu dh ugh jh>k nrh A ; gMij ; g tkuus
; k; gSfd dęj dkržs dh mri fuk dFk vR; Ur
vylkdd gA

dkržs tš svykdd ię dks ikdj vius
okRI Y; dk d'rkFkZ djuadsfy, xMk vfxu vlg Ng
d fukdkvkaefookn gksyxrk gA l Hh ml dksi ktr
djuadsfy, viuk ię i kožh dsl kfk f"ko mi flFkr
gksrgSnkukadh }f'V ek= N fnu dsuotkr f" k'qij
i Mrh gSmudsus= ksl sl /ek vkuln dsvkMwNyd
tkrk gA

**ful xžokRI Y; o"wf }opr ielns xynJqs=ka
vi"; rka ra fxfj t kfxjh"kkS "kMkuua
'kMfnutkrek=eA**

ekrk i kožh an; vl he vkuln l svklykfor gks
gh tkrk gSml eafir' an; okRI Y; Hh fey tkrk
gSA osf"ko l siM cBrh gSfnc; "kjij okyk fir k rFk
HkX; orh fl=; kaeavxzh ekrk dks gA i kožh dsbl

izkj i Musij tc f"ko usl eLr yskadh fiz, yxus
okysml ckyd dksmlgh dk vFkž i kožh dk ię
cryk; k vlg mul sviusię dksxkn eamBk yusdks
dgg

BlolęeRI M'(rys fu/ksgAB

rc ekrk i kožh dk an; okRI Y; jI l shk x; k
vlg eu vkuln l smRdVr gksx; k i forzxā (A vfxu
vkn dsfo'k; eafopkj fd; sfcuk dęj dkržs ds
okl igp tkrh gShkyk iękRI y esdks L=h g'kZ l s
ełk ugh gks tkrh A

iękRI os ek | fr dk u g'kZtA

vius l e> gksij Hh mek ię dks i kožh dñ
{k.k dsfy, g'kZ dsvkMwka l shkjh Fkh viusię dk
doy vius dky gkFks l sLi "kZ djrh gž os , d
vo.kuh; l k dk vukko dj jgh Fkh A

dñ {k.k dsi "pkr T; kagh i kožh dh okRI Y;
e; h n'V ml f" k'qij iMh osv iyd ml sfugkjr h
jg x; h A ml l e; mlga, k k irh gvk fd ię
n"ku dk vkuln ikusdsfy, mudsnksus= vintř gS
Qyr%ml l e; viy gtkjksus= ksdh dkeuk djus
yxh rkfd mudk pjeRI d okRI Y; dirkFkZ rks gks
l dsA

ful lng dęj l Eho dk X; kjgokMl xZokRI Y;
jI dk , d vld'kd Lo: i iLrę djrk gSvlg ekrk
fir k dsgn; dksvi oZokRI Y; ię l svk ikr cuk
nrk gA dR; kRed <x l s izk'kr gkdj okRI Y;
ię l no dsan; eavioZl ejrk dk l pkj djrk gA

l hñkZkFk l ph&%

- 1 dęj l Eho] 1/21-22
- 2 dęj l Eho] 1/25
- 3 ogh 1/28
- 4 ogh 11/14
- 5 ogh 11/5
- 6 ogh 11/6
- 7 ogh 11/14
- 8 dęj l Eho] 11/ jRu młkj}Z

fo"lksk vkfFkd {s-la ds df'k {s- ij iHko

*Mw jle vortj "lekz
**xli ky I Sky

I kjk & Hkjrh; vFID; oLFk df'k izlku vFID; oLFk gA jk'Vh; vk; ead'f'k {s- dsegRo iwZ ; lxnku dlsn[krsqg df'k vk/Wfjr xleh.k vFID; oLFk dlsHkjrh dh jh<+dgk tkrk gS i jUrqlorl=rk i kfr ds ckn I s jk'Vh; vk; ead'f'k {s- dh Hkxhnhkj eafujUrj deh vk jgh gA I u-1950&51 eal dy ?kjsymRikn ead'f'k {s- dk ; lxnku 50 ifr"r Fk tksfd fujUrj ?kVrsqg I u-2014&15 ead'f'k ek= 13-9 ifr"kr jgusdk vuqku gA foxr ikp o'k'ead'f'k {s- dsfy, fd; k tkusokyk vko'u yxHkx vk/kk gls x; k gA vr%n'sk eady [kk|klu mRiknu yxHkx fLFkj gl'rk tk jgk gA n'sk eal okZ/kd jkst'xkj ds vol j inku djus okyk ; g {s- mi f'k'vka ds pyrs fofuekZk {s- I s fi NMFk tk jgk gA df'k {s- dsfy; sctV dsde gl's vko'u I s [kk|klu mRiknu eaf) dh nj /neh gl's ds I fFk&I fFk df'k eajkst'xkj dk Lrj Hh fxj jgk gA Hkjrh I jdlj }kjk fo"lksk vkfFkd {s-la ds c<rsqg egRo dls n'Vxr j[krsqg vuclh i k'k lgu fn; s tkus ds QyLo: i n' xfr I s vlxsc<+jgs gA i jUrqbuds ifrdy i Hkko ds dlj.k df'k {s- n'q' Hkfor gks jgk gA xj df'k {s- dsfy, H'ie dh c<rh gl'zelax dls i jk djus dsfy, rFk rto xfr I suxjhj.k dh c<rh gl'Z idfr ds dlj.k cgr' cMh ek=k eacg'w; df'k H'ie dls xj df'k mn's; k' dsfy, gLrUrj dh tk jgh gA bl I s df'k {s- rFk [kk] I j'k dsfy, xEHkj [krjk mRi lu gls I drk gA vkfFkd I o'2010&11 eaf'k vkfFkd {s-la ds ; lxnku dls egRo iwZ crkrsqg Hh foLFk fir tul eg rFk H'ie vf/kxg.k I Eclw' I eL; kvla dk i Hkko <x I s I ek'ku fd; s tkus dh vko"; drk egl' dh x; h FkA i Lr' v/; ; u vkfFkd fodkl rFk fo"lksk vkfFkd {s-la ds chp I Eclw' dk df'k {s- ij i M'us okys ifrdy i Hkko ij izdk" k Mkyuk gA

Hkjrh; vFID; oLFk ead'f'k {s- & vrhr vkfFkd fLFkr eal k'k dsfy, df'k dls fo"lksk egRo I svc rd Hkjrh; vFID; oLFk df'k izlku vFID; oLFk n'rsqg jktk dls I cl scM'sfd I ku dh I k'k nh FkA jgh gS rFk ofnd dkyhu vFk'k'kL= ead'f'k dls i e'k fuok'holnh fopkj d'us us df'k dls I ok'p LFku fn; k x; k FkA "b' bl h izdkj egkdko; I ok'kd egRo n'rsqg ; glard fy[k fn; k gSfd ^df'k jkT; dsl eLr /ku rFk I kjsux'j d'kads/ku ; x eaf'k yeld dh jkek; .k" rFk egkHkjrh ead'f'k dk L'k' gA "b' i k'phu dky ead'f'k vk/Wfjr y'kq, oa dls i Eke LFku fn; k x; k gA d'k'VY; us jkT; dh

* "lksk fun'kd
** "lksk Nk=] Jh o'Vsoj fo"o fo|ky;] xtjkyj vejhgk %n0i 0%

dh/hj m | lœkla }kjk fu; krr l kt l eku dsdkj .k gh
 Hkjr dls l kusdh pfm; k dgk tkrk FkA jk'Vfir k
 egRk xkxh us'ejsl i ukœdk Hkjr* eadf'k dsegRo
 dlsLohdkj djrsqg fy [kk gS^Hkjr dh vRk xkœka
 eac l rh gA^* Hkjr ds i Fke iz'kuea-h i 0 tokgj
 yky ug: usdf'k {s= dsegRo dlsLohdkj djrsqg
 fy [kk gS^i c dN irh'kk dj l drk gSyfdu df'k
 ughA^* % Hkjr dsf}rh; iz'kuea-h Jh yky cgnj
 "kL=h us't; toku t; fdl ku* dk ukjk ndj nsk
 eadf'k rFk d'kd dsegRo dlsLohdkj fd; kA %

Hkxkfyd nf'V l sHkjr ds ikl 29]73]190 oxZ
 fdeh dty Hkie {s=Qy gS ft l eal s16]20]388 oxZ
 fdeh Hkie ij [ksh dh tkrh gA bl izdkj Hkjr ea
 dy Hkxkx dk 54-5% df'kxr rFk 13]52802 oxZ
 fdeh vFkz~ 45% vdf'kr {s=Qy gA % bl
 vdf'kr Hkxkx eacat j Hkie] iorh; {s=} vkokl h;
 {s=} ifjogu dsl k/ku rFk vks' ksd bdkb; kavfn
 fo|eku gA or'ku eahkjr dh yxhx 65% vkcnh
 df'k ij fuHj djrh gS rFk bl eafujurj of) gks
 dh l Hkxk; a gA oYmZ okp a LFku] ok'kacVu ds
 vuq kj l u-1980 l s2011 dschp Hkjr dsdf'k {s=
 eal y'ku vkcnh ea50% dh Hkjh of) gPzGstsf
 bl dky [k.M eafdl h Hh nsk dsfy, l okz/kd gA
 df'k {s= ij c<fsgq tukHk dsl ki sk l dy ?kjsy
 mRi kn eadf'k ds; kxknku eafujurj deh vkrh tk
 jgh gA o'kz1950&51 eadf'k {s= dh th0Mh0i h0 ea
 51-9% dk ; kxknku Fk tks o'kz2012&13 ea?kVdj
 ek= 13-7% gh jg x; kA % forrh; o'kz2014&15
 dh vkf'kd l eh'kk eahh df'k {s= dh th0Mh0i h0 ea
 13-9% fgLI nkjh vuqfur dh x; h gA

i Fke l kr i po'kz ; kst ukvœadN mPpk opuka
 ds l kfk df'k mRi knu of) dh vks r mRi knu of)
 ij 4% l s dN vfk/d jgh ij urq l kroha i po'kz
 ; kst uk dscln bl eafujurj deh vk jgh gsvks ; g
 2% l s Hh de gks x; h gA % bl hfy, Hkjr dk

fdl ku cgky gS rFk viuh nq'k l svkgr gkdj
 yxhx 3500 d''kd ifro'kz vRkR; k dj yrs gA
 Hkjr ljdkj bl rF; l sHkyHkâr ifjpr gSfd
 l eko'sh fodkl dh vo/kj .kk dls i Hkxh cukus ds
 fy, df'k mRi knu eade l sde 40% dh of) nj
 i ktr djuk vko"; d gA bl dsfy, ljdkj rFk
 futh nksakel/; eak }kjk df'k eahkjh fuosk fd;
 stkus dh vko"; drk gA vr% df'k {s= ds fodkl grq
 fuosk dh ek=k eaof)] df'k l sl Ecfl/kr l hFkuadh
 dk; Zizkkyh eal qkj rFk vU; i kRl kgukœdk gksk
 vko"; d gA % xteh.k {s=lœavk/kjHk <ap> l Melk
 cktkj k "khrxgk i l h dj .k bdkb; k rFk df'k
 l Ecfl/h vuq dku , oafodkl grqofu; kx ea of)
 djdsdf'k {s= dsmPprj fodkl dsfy, fd; sx; s
 iz; kl l k'kd fl) gsl drsgA

fo"ksk vkf'kd {s= , oa df'k {s=Qy &
 Hkjr; vFk; oLFk dsew : i eaxteh.k ifjosk
 /kj.k fd; sgg df'k vk/kfjr ekuk tkrk jgk gA
 ipfyr Hk. Myhdj.k dh if0; k ds vkykd ea
 vFk; oLFk dsrst h l svk'kd fodkl djusdh ulfr
 ds vUrkr vuska vkf'kd l Hk dk; Øelk vkf'kd
 mnkjhdj .k rFk futhdj .k ds vrfjDr fo"ksk vkf'kd
 {s=lœdsf) eku egRo dlsLohdkjrsqg Hkjr ljdkj
 }kjk budh LFki uk dsfy, vusd i kRl kgu rFk
 l fo/k; afn; stkusdsifj .kLo: i budh LFki uk ea
 rst h vkbz gA fo"ksk vkf'kd {s=lœdh LFki uk l sdf'k
 {s=Qy ij ifrdy i Hko i M+jgk gD; kkd xj df'k
 dk; k grq Hkie dh c<f h gPz elak l s df'k {s=Qy
 fujurj de gsk tk jgk gA

Hkie dh vko"; drk & Hkjr ljdkj dh
 fo"ksk vkf'kd {s= ulfr earhu izdkj dsfo"ksk vkf'kd
 {s=lœdh LFki uk dk i ko/kku fd; k x; k gA % i Fke
 cgqRi kn fo"ksk vkf'kd {s= bu& {s=lœdsfy, U; mre
 100 gDv j 12500 , dM% Hkie dh vko"; drk gskh
 gA ; s {s= ol= i k'kd l sydj vkvœakstoyl rd ea

mRi knu dj l drsgA

f}rh; &fof"KV mRi kn fo"lsk vkfKd {ls=&bu {ls=la dh LFki uk dsfy, de l s de 100 gDVj 1/250 , dM½ Hie dh l hek fu/Wjr gA bu {ls=ka ea xke/4] peMsrFk byDVRLUDI l sl EcfU/kr mRi knu fd; k tk l drk gS

rrh; &tE] ToSjh rFk ck; lsrduhd l Ecu/kh fo"lsk vkfKd {ls=&budsfy, 10 gDVj 1/25 , dM½ Hie dh l hek fu/Wjr gA budh LFki uk nsk ds i ozh; Hk&Hkx oksyjkT; kaefcd; stkusdk i ko/kku gA

bu rhu J&.k; kaedsfo"lsk vkfKd {ls=ka dksvf/kd l E; k eaLFKfir djusgrq cMs i&kus ij Hie vf/lxg.k dh vko"; drk glxhA df'k ea-ky; Hkjr l jdkj dsvuq kj vc rd vf/kl fpr fo"lsk vkfKd {ls=ka dsfy, yxHkx 2061 oxZfdehO {ls=Oy tksfd nsk dsdgy HkHkx dk 0-069% rFk df'kxr Hie dk yxHkx 0-12% gS vf/lxg hr fd; k tk pprk gA ^{W1%}; fn fo"lsk vkfKd {ls=ka dh LFki uk df'k dk; ka ds fy, vuij; lskh cdkj i Mh catj Hie ij dh tkrh gS rks; s{ls= Hkjr dsl kelftd rFk vkfKd fodkl ea egROI wZ Hie d k fuHk l drsgA bl dsfoijhr ; fn bu {ls=ka dh LFki uk vf/kd mi tkA] cgQI yh fl fpr Hie ij dh tk l dth gS rks; sns'k ds vkfKd , oa l kelftd fodkl eavuslkac/kk; amRi lu dj l drs gA Hkjr eaxj df'kxr Hie dsl kFk&l kFk df'k {ls= dsfy, egROI wZ zekuh tkusokyh mi tkA Hie ij Hh budh LFki uk dh tk jgh gA i a k c] gfj; k.k] mRrj ins'k i f"peh cakky rFk egjk'V^a l fgr nsk dsdbz vl; ins'kaesmi tkA df'k Hie ij fo"lsk vkfKd {ls=ka dh LFki uk dh tk jgh gA ; fn ; gh Oe pyrk jgk rksbu {ls=ka dh l kelftd ylxr feyusokysyHkA l scgr vf/kd glxhA

Hie vf/lxg.k dk fojksk & Hkjr l jdkj dh fo"lsk vkfKd {ls= ulfr dsvuq kj bu {ls=ka dh

LFki uk mu mi tkA catj Hie vFkok df'k dk; ka ds fy, vuij; O r cdkj i Mh catj Hie ij gh dh tk; sxA okLro eabl ulfr dk bekuknjh l si ky ughafd; k tk jgk gA ft l l sbl ulfr dsfojksk ea 0; ki d vkUnsyu rFk fga d inZ'kulads l kFk&l kFk U; k; ky; kaushh glr {ki fd; k gA ulnhxte] fl ac: j] nknjh rFk HkVvki kj l sy vkfn dh an; fonkj d ?KVuk; a ; g n"kkzh ga fd Hie vf/lxg.k i fO; k nkski wZ gA Hie vf/lxg.k i fO; k l Ecu/kh nskka ds vk/kj ij gh ykd vnkyr uscMek xka i E k.M ea dls yk [kuu grq 176 xka dh vf/lxg hr Hie dks tcju Hwvf/lxg.k vl oSkfud rFk vekuoh; dj kj fn; k gA ^{W2&13%} bl h izdkj ok.kT; ea-ky; dh LFk; h l a nh; l febr Hh nsk dh fo"lsk vkfKd {ls= ulfr dh l eh{k djusdk l o-ko nrsrgq er 0; Dr fd; k gSfd [kk] l j {kk dh dher ij nsk fo"lsk vkfKd {ls= Lohdk; ZugtagA Hie vf/lxg.k i fO; k ea euekusi u dsfojksk ea i e{k l ekt l oh vluk gtj sdsurRo eansk 0; ki h vkUnsyu i kj Ekk gksppk gA fOj Hh ge ; g eku l drsgafd Hkjr dsfd l ku fo"lsk vkfKd {ls=ka dsfojksk ugragA ; fn mudh df'k Hie dk U; k; kspr ewkotk fey tkrk gS rFk folFKfir ylxka ds i poki dh l epr 0; oLFk gks tkrh gA rksmudk fojksk l ekr gsl drk gA

fo"lsk vkfKd {ls=ka ds df'k {ls= ij ifrdy i Mh & fo"lsk vkfKd {ls=ka dh LFki uk l s Hkjr h; df'k {ls= rFk xteh.k vFk; oLFk ds l Hh egROI wZ LrEHkats sdf'k {ls=Oy] d'kd l ekt] [krgj et n j] df'k vk/kfjr y?k rFk d w/hj m | kx rFk l eph xteh.k vkckrh nqi Hkfor gq gA df'k ij bu {ls=ka ds i e{k i frdy i Hkka dk fo"ysk.k bl izdkj gA

1- df'k {ls=Oy l j i Mh & Lorl=rk i kfr dsl e; nsk dsdgy Hie {Oy dk yxHkx 70% Hkx df'k ; k; Fk tksvc ?KVdj dgy 40% gh jg x; k gA df'k Hie dk xj df'k dk; kgrqg LrLrj.k

cMsi&kusij fd; k tk jgk gSrFk foxr 50 o'Wäea
 ; g nksxqsl sHh vf/kd gksx; k gA ,J seadF'k HMe
 dk fodkl vkfFkZd {ks=ka ds fy, vf/oxg.k fd; k
 tkuk l eps nsk eafojkk dk dkj.k cuk gqk gA
 14&15% Hkjr dh fo"ksk vkfFkZd {ks= ulfr esvkdF"kr
 HMe ij fo"ksk vkfFkZd {ks=ka dh LFkki uk dk Li'V
 iko/kku gksusij Hh df'k {ks= dsvf/kd mi ; kxh ekus
 tkusokysjkt; kfo"kskdj mRrj inSk gjj; k.kj i akc]
 egkj'V" rFk if"peh cakj dh mi tkÅ df'k HMe
 ij fo"ksk vkfFkZd {ks=ka dh LFkki uk l sdf'k {ks=Oy
 fujUrj de gkrk tk jgk gA 16%

2- d'kd oxk ij iHko &

df'k HMe vf/oxg.k ds l cl svf/kd nqi Hko
 d'kd rFk muds ifjoklaj i MfsgA HMe vf/oxg.k
 vf/kfu; e 2013 l sinZrd rksfo"ksk vkfFkZd {ks=ka ds
 fy, vf/oxghr HMe dsifr l kkl; l h jk" k ndj
 fd l kuladks1894 dh HMe vf/oxg.k ulfr dsvuq kj
 tehu l scn[ky dj fn; k tkrk FkA vc vf/oxg.k
 l EcUkh u; k vf/kfu; e f0; k"thy gksus rFk ml ea
 orZku l jdkj }kj fd; sx; sl akksku l Ei wZ d'kd
 l ekt dks bl fy, eW; ugha gS D; kkd [krh dh
 tehu gh mudh vktfodk rFk vLrRo dk , d
 ek= l gkj gA ; gh dj.k gSfd HMe vf/oxg.k l s
 HMe gh gks tk jgs d'kd fo" k gkdj vkRe gR; k
 rd dj yrs gA 17%

3- [krgj Je ij iHko &

df'k HMe vf/oxg.k l stgla, d vlg d'kd oxZ
 HMe gh gsk tkrk gA ogha df'k Jfed vFkok [krgj
 etnjj cjkst xkj gsk tkrsgA ; syks ik; %vf"kr {kr o
 vi f"kr {kr gks ds dskj .k fuelZk dksky ugha j [krsgA
 vr% budks vl; {ks=ka eami yC/k jkst xkj ds vol jka
 ij l ek; ktr ugha fd; k tk l drk gA bl ds vfrfjDr
 HMe vf/oxg.k ds l ki {k d'kd k dks {kr i fir Zn s rFk
 muds i qbk l ds fy, fo"ksk vkfFkZd {ks= v/kfu; e
 2005 rFk HMe vf/oxg.k vf/kfu; e fl rEcj 2013 ea

Li'V iko/kku gäy fdu [krgj Je dsfgr eadk bZ
 0; oLFk ugha dh x; h gA l {ki ea; g dgk tk l drk
 gSfd fo"ksk vkfFkZd {ks=ka ds xBu l sdf'k dk; k ä ea
 l y/xu dk; Z"thy tul {; k ea l scgr l sykska dk
 jkst xkj l ekr gks jgk gS rFk vf"kr {kr o fuelZk
 dksky ds vHko ds dskj .k fo"ksk vkfFkZd {ks=ka vFkok
 cMsm | kxka eabudh dksZmi ; kxrk ugha bl fy,
 ykgj] dkgj] xkeh.k cpdj] c<bZ rFk feL=h Hkjh
 l {; k ea cjkst xkj gks rpsys tk jgs gA 18&19%

4- [kk] Ij {kk ij iHko & vls kxhdj.k
 uxjhdj.k rFk ifjogu ds l k/kulads foLrkj vkfn ds
 ifj.kkeLo: i nsk eadF'k {ks=Oy fujUrj de gkrk
 tk jgk gA ,J sea viSy 2000 l si kjEHk gqZ fo"ksk
 vkfFkZd {ks= ulfr ds vkykd ea; fn mi tkÅ df'k
 HMe ij fo"ksk vkfFkZd {ks=ka dk xBu fd; k tkrk gS
 rksdf'k {ks=Oy vlg Hh de gsk tk; skA bl l s121
 djkl+ dh vkcknh ds fy, gekjh [kk] Ij {kk dks
 xEHk l dV iñk gsk tk; skA bl rF; dksnfVxr
 j [krsgq okf.kT; ea-ky; dh LFk; h l d nh; l fefr
 usHh Hkjr dh fo"ksk vkfFkZd {ks= ulfr dh l eh {kk
 djus dk l q-ko nrs gq ; g er 0; Dr fd; k gSfd
 [kk] Ij {kk dh dher ij fo"ksk vkfFkZd {ks=ka dks
 Lohdkj ugha fd; k tk l drk gA vr%; g vko"; d
 gSfd fo"ksk vkfFkZd {ks= vf/kfu; e ea vey & py
 l akksku gks sr d u; si Lrkolaj rRdky jkd yxkuk
 vfuo; Z gA

5- df'k mRikndrk ij iHko & vkfFkZd
 fodkl i f0; k tul k/kj.k ds l ketgd l g; kx l s
 /khj & /khj svks c<+jgh gA yks /khj & /khj xkeh.k {ks=
 l s "kgjka dh vlg iyk; u dj jgs gA bl dk e {;
 dkj.k df'kxr {ks= dh fuEu mRikndrk gS y fdu
 mi tkÅ df'k HMe dk xj df'k dk; k ä ds fy, c<rk
 gqk mi ; kx Hh bl ds fy, de mRrjnk; h ugha gA
 tc cMsegkux jk ckhj xglar Fk "kgjh {ks= ds vki ikl
 dh mi tkÅ df'k HMe dks [krh l s gvkdj fo"ksk

13. l [r] vej mtkyj ejknkcln eb&17] 2007 i0 & 02
14. l [r] vej mtkyj ejknkcln vDrnj&07] 2007 i0 & 02
15. "kekj nobnz - [ksh ls;g lksykiu egak iMskj vej mtkyj ejknkcln] ekp&20] 2008] i0 & 08
16. fl gj /kelnj - bEiDV vkW Lisky bdkWkfed tkl vkW nh ,xhdYpj lDVj] esu LVhe ohdyh ub] vkfVZly 1603] ,p Vh ,e ,y] i0 & 04
17. fl gj ujbhz - fo"ksk vkfVZl {ks- dh ikl bxdrk m|ks 0;ki kj if=dk bf.M;k VM ieks'ku vkxZkbt#ku ixfr Hkou] ixfr eñku] ubZ fnYyh tykbZ 2008] i0 & 35
18. jko xkfoln ,e - xgjh [kklz iñk djaks fo"ksk vkfVZl {ks- vej mtkyj ejknkcln vDrnj&20] 2007 i0 & 10
19. of"kB] vf.kek rFk 'kekzjke vorkj - fo"ksk vkfVZl {ks- dk vkfVZl=} bf.M;u tuý vkW g;eu fjys'ku ,.M iokpy ,dMeh vkW lsky lkbil t+ ,.M g;euhVht} tkWij okY;e&34] 2008 i0 & 152
20. lknjk ikf.M;u] ,e ¼ Eiko½ - MoyieV vkW Lisky bdkWkfed tkl bu bf.M;k okY;e&2] dui sv iflyf'ak dEiuh iko fy0] ubZ fnYyh 2012 i0 & 107
21. mDr] i0 108&109

ds h gls f"kk i) fr

*MkO foubrk fl g
*xlg h fl g xlfre

Hkjrh; I ekt mn; eku I ekt gA ofnd dky
eagekj k Hkjrh; I ekt pelld'izij Fk ; g dY; k.kdkjh
I ekt Fkj i jUrq/kj&/kjsbl eafxjkoV vkuh "kq gls
x; hA vkpkj&fopkj ç/kku /keZdeZk.M ç/kku /keZea
cny x; kA e/; dky eagekjsn'sk eaeq yeku "kkl dka
dk "kkl u jgkA fQj vaxtkaus; gk 0; ki kj dh vM+
eavkdj I Ukk gM+ yhA vaxtkausgekjs Åij pkgs
yk[k vR; kpj fd, gla i jUrqI kFk gh cMk mi dkj
fd; kA mudsl Ei dzeavkdj ge tkx: d gq] geus
I kelftd cjk; kadsnj djuk "kq fd; kA I kFk gh
geusLoraerk dsfy, Økflr dk fcxy ctk fn; kA
ifj.kke Lo: i 15 vxLr 1947 dksgekjk n'sk Lora-
gpkA

I ekt ifjorZu "kny gS ; g ckr nlr jh gSfd dHh
ml ea; g ifjorZu elh xfr I sgrk gSvlg dHh rhoz
xfr I A Loraerk çkflr dsckn gekjsHkjrh; I ekt
eacgr rhoz xfr I sijforZu gpk gA vkt bl dk tks
Lo: i gSog dy dsLo: i I sfHku gA ¼½

vkt gekjsn'sk eaykdrU= gA ykdrU= çR; d
0; fä dk vknj djrk gA ; gh dkj.k gSfd gekjh
I jdkjkausn'sk ds I Hh cPp; ; ødka, oa çk&ka dks
fcuk fdI h Hhko dsf"kk I eku vf/kdkj fn, gA
fdI h Hh n'sk dksvloxsc<luseaf"kk dh vge-Hmedk

glsrh gA n'sk dks't\$ sulxfj dka dh Hfo'; eavko"; drk
gls I drh gS , d h Hkoh vko"; drkvka dks /; ku ea
j [kdj f"kk i) fr dk fuekZk gsrk gA n'sk jkT;
vFkok {s-h; vko"; drkvkadh >yd f"kk dsmis; ka
eafeyrh gA

f"kk I Hkoukvaedk vl he I kxj cuk I drh gA
; fn I gh i) fr I sykwdh tk I dsrksf"kk I nB
gh I dkjRed ifj.kke n'xhA ds h gls gekjh f"kk
i) fr bl ij vudl fopkj dkaus viusfopkj j [ksgS
vkt bl y{k eaf.Mr Jhje "kekZ th ds}kj 0; ä
fd, x, fopkj dksl ekgr fd; k tk jgk gSftlgk
f"kk dsçR; d igywj

viuh isih nf'V Mkyh Hkjrh ds cnysr gq
I kelftd ifjosk dh uct dksVVlyk vlg gj ifjosk
ea<yrgg viuh fof"kv igpku cuk; hA

orZu I e; eaf"kk dk vFZfdI h Ldwy&dkyst
eatkdj iqrda i <ukj Åph ij h (ka ikl dj ysuk gh
gA vkt dy dk [; ky gSfd tks 0; fä v{kjka I s
ifjpr ugh fdI h Hhkk dks i <u&fy [kusdh ; k; rk
ughaj [krk] og f"kk {kr dnkfi ugha dgyk I drkA
vkt dh nfu; k eaf"kk dk eç; y{k.k dksZ vPNh
I h ukdj h vFkok fdI h cM+ I e>s tkusokys i'sk ds
}kj k tifodk ktZu djuk gA çkphu vlg volphu

* , I kfi , V çkQd j] enu elgu elyoh; ikV xatqV dlyst] dlykdldj] çrti x<+
** "kSkkfFkZuh

f"kk ç.kyh dk ; g cMk vUrj gA ml l e; i l rda
 ydj i <u&fy [kusdksvH; kl dsc tk, fo | kFkZ dk
 pfj= xBu djuk vlg thou l xg eam l sviuk vlg
 nll jkadk fgr dj l dus; k; cukuk f"kk dk e; ;
 mıs; FkA nll jk mıs; euq; dksHkrdrk dh rjQ
 n'f'V j [kus okyk u cukdj og ml ds thou dks
 vk/; kRedrk dh rjQ eMkuk Fk] ft l l s0; fä nll jka
 dsl Eeku vlg fgr&vufgr dk /; ku j [k l ds vlg
 JSB ukxfjd fl) gkrkA tks LokFkZ 0; fä Hkrd
 ykHkadsgh l c dñ l e>dj viuh ç) dk mi ; kx
 viusfy, vf/kd l svf/kd l kexh çkr djus vlg
 nll jsdksml l soþr j [kusea djrk gþ og çkphu
 vkn"iz dh dl ksh ij fu% l ng , d i <k&fy [kk eFkZ
 gA ml sl f"kk{kr dguk f"kk dk vieku djuk gA
 1/2½

çR; d dk; Zdk dksZu dksZç; kst u vo"; gkrk
 gA bl h çdkj f"kk dh 0; oLFk Hh ml dsmıs; kadks
 /; ku eaj [kdj dh tkrh gA vr%if.Mr Jhke "kelz
 th usf"kk dsmıs; kaij Hh l eþr çdk" k Mkyk gA
 ml gksufy [kk gSfd&

"f"kk dk okLrfod mıs; og Kku gS tks
 0; fäxr) "kjhfd] ekuf l] vkFkZ] i k j o k j d]
 l k e f t d l e l ; k dk Lo: i o l e k / k u d j l d u s e a
 l e F k z g l k F k g h ; g H h l e > k ; a f d v i u k l e k t
 f d u v V d y l e a H k v d j g k g s v l g f d u d j . k a l s
 ml dh i h B i j f i N M k i u y n k g A g e k j h f " k k d k
 , d v k o " ; d v ä k o s f ä d x f j e k d k s f o d f l r d j u k
 r F k l e k t d Y ; k . k d s n k f ; R o k a d k f u o k z g d j u k H h
 g k s u k p k f g , A " 1/3½

i 0 Jhke "kelz th dk ekuuk gSfd vkt gekjh
 f"kk 0; oLFk okLro ea cgr nsk; çä gks x; h gS
 bl dsnkskadsfeVkdj gea, d h f"kk&nhkk dk fo/
 kku djuk pkfg, tksgeaLo; aviusÅij fot; çkr
 dj l dusea l eFkZ cuk l dA Kku dk vflre yç;
 pfj= fuekz k gksuk pkfg, A ml gksuf"kk 0; oLFk dks

pkj HkxkaeafokHktr fd; k g&
 1/2 "kjhfd f"kk
 1/2 ekuf l d f"kk
 1/2 vk/; kRed f"kk
 1/2 thodki ktZu dh f"kk

"kjhfd f"kk dk mıs; gekjs "kjh dh l q; oLFk
 o j {k gksuk pkfg, A bl ea0; fä eaLoLFk vknrkads
 fodfl r fd; k tk, A eukjät u o 0; k; ke dh f"kk
 0; fäxr o l kefgd nksçdkj dh gksft l l sgekjs
 Hkrj l g; kx dh Hkrouk dk fodkl gks vlg ge
 l ekt eafeydj dke djuk l h [kA

ekuf l d f"kk dk mıs; gekjseflr'd dk mþr
 çdkj l fodkl djuk gA ge vius "kjh j {k dh
 fof/k tkudj ml ds vuq kj vkpj . k dj l dþ gea
 l ok dh Hkrouk mRi lu gsrFk fujUrj viuk Kluof)
 djrs jgA gea dk; Z {kerk c<s vlg Hky&cjs dk
 food mRi lu gA

vk/; kRed f"kk ea l Eeku vlg vknj dk Hko
 mRi lu gkþ viusvkl & ikl okyadsçfr clVko dk
 Hko mRi lu gsrFk gekjs vlnj n; k o d: .kk ds
 Hkxkaeaf) gA

thodki ktZu dh f"kk dk mıs; ; g gksfd
 cPpstc thou {k= eaçoşk djus; k; gksrismuea
 LokoyEcu vlg l q bdkj fodfl r gks l dA ml gsek=
 ukdj gh , d ek= l gkjk u fn [kA c<rh vkckrh ea
 l cdksukdjh feyuk l Etko ughA , d h n"kk eamudh
 f"kk ea0; ol k; o dþhj m | kxkadh f"kk l feefyr
 dj viusiçkaij [kMk djusdh l keFkZ mRi lu djuh
 pkfg, A

i 0 Jhke "kelz th f"kk dk mıs; bl çdkj
 fu/kZr djrs gSfd f"kk döy dke pykÅ oLrqu
 gks döy ij hkk ikl djusdk ek/; e u gksju-gea
 Hky çdkj thuk fl [k; A ogh fo | k gS tksgeanþu; k
 l seþä djdsgekjh thou usk dskko l kxj l sikj
 yxkusea l eFkZ gk&l k fo | k ; k foedþr; A

vkt dh vko"; drk , d h f"kk(i) fr gS tks
 0; fä vlg l ekt dsfy, mi ; kxh fl) gk 0; fä
 dksl kektfd dtkyrk dk i k i < k; A çk cixysds
 vuq kj l kektfd dtkyrk l s rkr ; Z 0; fä ds
 fuEufyf[kr xqk l sgk g&
 1/4 1/2 vkfkd dtkyrk&0; fä viuh vlg viusij vkfJr
 0; fä ; kadh tlfodk dek l dA
 1/2 1/2 fu'kkRed ufrdrk&0; fä viuh mu bPNkvk i j
 fu ; U= .k dj l dstksn jkadh vkfkd dtkyrk
 i j dçHko Mkyrh gA
 1/3 1/2 LohdkjRed ufrdrk&0; fä viuh mu bPNkvk
 dks cfynku dj l ds tks l kektfd fodkl ea
 çR; {k vFkok vçR; {k fd l h Hh : i ea l gk; d
 ugh gk hA 1/4 1/2
 i 0 Jhke "kekZ th us l nð l sgh , d h f"kk
 i) fr dh ckr dh ft l l s0; fä dk 0; fäxr fodkl
 gh ughoju-l kektfd fodkl Hh gk og gj i fjfLFkr
 dsvuohy <y> uohu dh mRl çrk l nð eu eaj [kA
 ekuo dks bfrgkl dks ; kn djuk gh ughoju-
 ml dk fuelzk djuk Hh gk gA ; çk& ; çkard ; kn

fd, tkus ; k& ; dk ; Z djus gkrs gA vPNh çjh gj
 ifjLFkr ea n' <+ ekuf l drk vlg /s Z dk vkn" kZ
 çLrç djuk gk gStksml dh mpr f"kk&nh{k ds
 fcuk l Etko ughagA i 0 Jhke "kekZ th dh gh dñ
 i ä ; k n' <+ l dYi vlg vk"kkv l sycjst thou ds
 fy, çj .kk nrh g&

tc "kçd e: LFky rirsg çgrh gsejh fu>lj .kh
 vkh rçku epyrsg çrc pyr gsejh rjuh eç dks
 gj ek e l kou gSgj ifjorZ Hk ; k jgrk vk [kæea
 gj ; kyh cudj] ejk l ktu Nk ; k jgrk ; ç chr x ; s
 pyr&pyrA 1/5 1/2

References&

1/4 1/2 MN jkel dy ik.Ms & f"kk n"ku] foul i çrd
 eflhj] vlxjk 1990
 1/2 1/2 i 0 Jhke "kekZ ; çn"Vk dk thou n"ku] v[k.M
 T; kâr l çFku 1998
 1/3 1/2 i 0 Jhke "kekZ f"kk , oa fo | l] v[k.M T; kâr
 l çFku&1998
 1/4 1/2 jeu fcgkjh yky& f"kk ds nk"kuud , oa
 l ekt "kk=h; fl) kâr
 1/5 1/2 i 0 Jhke "kekZ v[k.M T; kâr if=dk&1935

kyJe dh l eL; k dk vo/kj. kRed fo"ysk.k % mRrj i nsk ds fo"lsk l unH ea

*jky dky ;kno

ekuo txx eamRl kj meax , oal i uledk l okd'V
tfor i q ^kyd* dsekuk x; k gA cPpsfdl h Hh
jk'V^a ds Hfo'; dk ifrfuf/Ro djrs gA os nsk ds
Hkoh d. kZkj , oai xfr dk vkbuk gA mudk pedrk
; k eij>k; k gpk psjk bl ckr dk irhd gSfd og
nsk fdruk [k'kgy] l Eilu ; k foilu gA ; sjk'V^a dh
/kjksj gksrg ftudh l epr n[Hky , oafodk'k
ij gh fdl h jk'V^a dh ixfr fuHj djrh gA osl H; rk
, oahfo'; dsvk/kj gAvs fujUrj i q' thbu dk l k
Hh blghadsdU/kai j ekuork dsmTtoy Hfo'; dh
vk/kj'kyk j [k tk l drh gS fdUrqfoMEcuk bl
ckr dh gSfd bu cPpka dh , d cMh l ; k , d h gS
fd ftudk thou l ak'ka , oavl kkl; ij flFkr; kaa
chrk gA

fdl h Hh nsk ds kyda dh vPnh vFkok cjh
n"kk gh ogk dsl kadrd Lrj dk l cl sfo"ol uh;
ekin. M gsk gA euq; dsthou eackY; koLFk , d
, d h flFkr gSftl eamI dsl cl svf/kd l gk; rkj
n[Hky] i e] l gkuHkr vls l j'kk dh vko"; drk
gskh gA ftu 0; fDr; kadk thou l [k] l qV vls
l j'f'kr xq'jrk gS mudk 0; fDrRo vls Hfo'; Hh
l kkl; r% l rtyr gsk gS vls os , d fodkl "kny]
l "kDr vls mlur l ekt dh l j'puk ea j'pukRed
l g; kx nsgA

kyJe egt , d l kelftd] vkfkd emnk u
gkdj ekuok/kdkj l stMk vge igyHh gA kyJe
cPpksdsvf/kdkj kadk gh guu ughavfi rq; g l Ei wkZ
ekuo dsvf/kdkj kadk guu gA kyJe uscPpka dk
Qyus&Qyus ds vol j dk xyk ?kV fn; k gSrFk
ml s vius vk; q l s vf/kd Hh ogu djus ds fy,
foo" k dj fn; k gA ky Je ds vUrXr cPpka dks
fofHku [krjukd dk] [kula ea dk; Z djus i Mfs gS
ftl ds QyLo: i u fl QZ mudk "kjHjd cYd
ekuf l d "kSk.k Hh fd; k tkrk gA ; sCps eyr%
dkyhu] "k'W l heV] fctyh ds l eku , oa vU;
[krjukd m] kskads kela ea yxsgks gA

ekuo gksdsukrsekuok/kdkj 0; fDr dksfojkl r
eafeysgS ftul smUgaopr ughafd; k tk l drk gA
ftl ds iwZ i l sgdnkj ; sCps Hh gS vls bl
vf/kdkj dks budsuSrd , oadkuHh vf/kdkj ds: i
eai f'jHk'kr fd; k tk l drk gA tksfd bu cPpka dh
ekuoh; xfjek dsl kFk&l kFk "kjhjd] usrd] LorU=rk
rFk l kelftd dY; k.k dsfy, Hh vko"; d gA

kyJe kydkadsbu eyHkr vko"; drkvkl s
opr djrk gSrFk budsHrd ekuf l d] l kelftd
rFk usrd fodkl dskf/kr djrk gA kyJe Lo; a
, d jk'Vh; o l kelftd dyad rksgh; g vud

*"kSk Nk= jktulfr foKku foHkx dk"kh fgUnw fo"fo|ky;] okjk.kl h

vU; l eL; kvædh tuuh Hh gA kyJe dsvlrxr
 ckydla }kjk fd; k tkysokyk dkbzHh dk; l tismuds
 i wLz Hkrd fodkl j vko"; d U; ure f"kk rFk
 vko"; d U; ure euljætu eack/kd gš kyJe dgykrk
 gA bl izdkj kyJe dk vFzCpplædksmRi knu l s
 l EcfU/kr , d sykkdkjh 0; ol k; eayxkuk gš ft l l s
 muds LokLF; dls [krjk gls rFk muds fodkl ds
 vol j eack/kk mRi lu gA ek= m | kxkaefu; ktr
 djuk gh kyJe eaughavkrkj vfi rQ0; ki d vFkæea
 l Hh , d s0; ol k; kæacPplædk fu; kst u ft l l smuds
 Hkrd] ekuf l d] l kelt d rFk usrd fodkl ea
 ck/kk i Mš; kyJe dsvlrxr vkrk gA

vUrjzVh; Lrj ij kcy vf/kdkjædsl mHlZ ea
 1924 tsuk ?kšk.kk 1959 egkl Hk }kjk ikfjr kcy
 vf/kdkjædh ?kšk.kk ds l kF&l kFk 1989 ds l a Qr
 jkV^a kcy vf/kdkj l Eesyu dk l okL/kd egRo gA
 bl vf/kfu; e ea 54 vuqNn gš tks fo"o ds l Hh
 cPplædks ewHkr vf/kdkj inku djus dk i ko/kku
 djrk gA bl eackyJe dls ifrcb/kr fd; k x; k g
 rFk ckydædsvf/kdkjædsl j {k.k} cPplæds "kšk.kj
 Je vkWjr dk; kæ ea ckydla ds fu; kst u bR; kfn
 fo'k; kæ ij foLrkj i wLz pplz dh xbz gA

Hkjr; l fo/kku ea ckydla dls muds uš fxZl
 vf/kdkj inku djusrFk kcy Je dlsjkæusdsfy,
 Lorl=rk l siwz Hh dfri; i ko/kku fd; sx; sFlæ
 kcy vf/kfu; e 1933] kcy jkst xkj vf/kfu; e 1938]
 Hkjr; dkj [kkuk vf/kfu; e 1940 , d sctQ i ko/kku
 gš tksvkt Hh ykxwgA Lorl=rk dscln 1952] ea
 ikfjr vks kxd foon vf/kfu; e ^cky dY; k.k dls
 n'V eaj [kdj ikfjr fd; sx; sgârFk bl eacky Je
 dls ifr'kšk fd; k x; k gA

Lorl=rk ikfir dscln ckydædsvf/kdkjædks
 l fo/kku }kjk l jf[kr djuk vko"; d gls x; k FkA
 bl h dkj .kj l fo/kku eacky vf/kdkjædsl j {k.k rFk
 kcy Je dh mæfDr dsdbz i ko/kku fd; sx; sgA

Hkjr; l fo/kku ds vuQ 21 ½ d ½ ckydla dls f"kk
 dk eksyd vf/kdkj mi yC/k djkrk gS rksoghavuQ
 24 ea ckydls dls dkj [kkuka vkn ea fu; kst u dk
 ifr'kšk fd; k x; k gA bl dsvuQ kj 14 o'kz l sde
 fd l h vk; q ds ckyd dls dkj [kkuš [kku ; k fd l h
 vU; ifj l æVe; fu; kst u ea ughayxk; k tk; xkA
 eksyd vf/kdkjædsvrfjDr jkT; dsulfr funškd
 rRokæaHh ckydædsfy, i ko/kku fn; sx; sgâft l ds
 vlrxr vuQ 39 ¼ ½ eajkT; dk ; g dU0; fu/Wjr
 fd; k x; k gšfd og viuh ulfr; kædk bl izdkj
 l pkyu djsrkfd ckydædh l pækj volFk dk
 nq i; kx u gls rFk vkfkd vko"; drk ea fo'o" k
 gkdj mlga, d sjkst xkj eau tkuk i Ms-tismudh vk; q
 ; k "kDr dsvuQ u gA bl hrjg vuQ 39 ¼ ½ ea
 Hh ckydla dls Lorl= vls xfjeke; okrkj.k ea
 LoLFk fodkl dsvol j vls l fo/kk, ami yC/k djkus
 dh ckr dgh xbz gA bl dsvrfjDr kcy vf/kdkjæ
 dsfy, vud vk; kx rFk fl Qkj "kædk Hh xBu
 fd; k x; k gš ft l ea 1979 ea xq in Lokh l fefr
 rFk 1986 eacky Je ifr'kšk , oafofue; vf/kfu; e
 iæ[k gA

Hkjr eacky vf/kdkjædsfy, vud dku rks
 cuk, x; š i jUrQD; k bu dkuæds }kjk ckydædks
 mudsvf/kdkj fey x; š D; k kcyJe ij ifrcWk
 yx x; k ; fn ge vædMæ ij xls djsrksdguh
 , dne mYVh fn [kæzi MfH gA bu i ko/kkædscko tm
 Hkjr eacky Jfedædh l æ; k eafujUrj of) gh ntz
 dh xbz gA 2011 dh tux.kuk dsvuQ kj Hkjr ea
 cky Jfedædh l æ; k yxHx 60 fefy; u vædh xbz
 gš tksfd Hkjr dh dy Je "kDr dk yxHx 5% l s
 vf/kd gA l fo/kku ykxwgkæds6 n"kd cln Hh kcy
 Jfedædh l æ; k fpurk dk fo'k; gš oksHh rc tc
 Hkjr; l fo/kku kcy vf/kdkjædks l æfud ekl; rk
 nrsqg kcy Je dls ijh rjg ifrcb/kr djrk gA
 vkt nfu; k Hk ea 215 fefy; u , d s cPps gš

ftudhmez14 o'kZI sde gš vlg bu cPpksdk l e; Ldwy dh dki h fdrkclavlg nkrkadschp ughacFYd gks/yk?kj dsdkek m | kckl dkj [kukavlg vlt:kjla dschp eachrrk gA Hkjr earksckyJe dh fLFkr vR; Ur Hk; kog gks pyh gA nfu; k ea l cl sT; knk cky etnjj Hkjr eagh gA ; scPpsftlga l ekt ds rFkdfkr Bclnkj cky etnjj dh l Kk nrsgdghau dgla bu cPpla ds ekkr&fir k }kjk fn, x, uke xpekeh dsvl/kdj eaylr gksx, gšvlg l ekt blga fyak ds vk/kj ij ek= ^, syMelk* ; k ^, syMelk' vFlok mudsdn ; k "kjjfjd xBu dsfgl kc l s'Nk/q ; k ^ek/vi vkn ukela si qkjr k gA ; kfu bu cPplal s ge ylxkousu fl QZbudk cPki u Nhu fy; k gš cfYd mlgaviuk , d l; kjk&l k uke j [kus ds vf/kdj l s ofpr dj fn; k gA

Hkjr ea ; scPpsvYik; qeagh viuscpiu dls fxjoh j [kdj dxxt dspln VpMla l s [k]n fy, tkusij cakrk cudj mRi knu dh fofHku i fØ; kvla l sviusdktM+yrsgšvlg mudsHkj eabruk nc tkrsgšfd tokuh dk , gl kl fd, fcuk cpiu l s l h/scęki seaigp tkrsgA fQj cpiu dgk ftu cPpladsgkFkaf [kyk] dxxt&dye] dMh&fdrkc] Lyv/i sll y gksh plfg, Fk] mu gkFka eavlgkads tirsimly" k djusc'k] nll jkadls i <usdsfy, Lyv/ fuekzk dh l kexz, kj iRFkj rMlus ds fy, gFM/ls vFlok njh dkyhu cpiusdsfy, /kxkadk tky gsk gA ftl dsedMtky eamudh ftUnxh fi l rhjgrh gA ftu cPpladkse&cki dh xkn eagkuk plfg, Fk ; k Hkb&cgu dh ckglaeftudk nykj gsk plfg, Fk] osHk; dj "krygj] ri rh nki gjh vlg ?ku?k] o'kZ ds Fki Mladsf"kdj gksrgA osfeh dsnh; s; k ekacrh tykdj nhokyh ugha eukrs cfYd viuk cpiu l yxkdj] mxfy; k tykdj vehj cPpladh nhokyh ds mRI o dsfy, i vk [ksvlg ekacrh cukrs gA mudk ^viuk mRI o* ughagrk cfYd nll jsds

mRI o dsfy, osv iuk l oLo U; kNkoj dj nrsrgA vc izu ; s gšfd ftu cPpla dk cpiu gh l eL; kvla l sf?kj k gpk gš mu cPpladk Hfo'; D; k gskk D; k ; scPpscM+gkdj i <ks ; k cky Jfed cuaks vlg os l ekt vlg jk'V^a ds fuekzk ea viuk ; kcnku fdl izdkj ns l daks vkt Hh vkfFZl foo"rk ds dkj .k gtkjlcPpsLdwy dls plkV Hh ikj ughadj ikrsgš bl h dkj .k mudscky dladlschp eagh i <kbZ NkM+ nsh i Mfh gš vlg cky Jfed vkftfodkj f"kk.k] i f"kk.k vlg dk; jr dlsky l s ofpr jg tkrsgA i fj .ker%u mudk ekuf l d fodkl gks i krk gšvlg u gh cks) d fodkl l EHko gA

86oa l fo/kku l d lsku 2002 }kjk cPpladsfy, fu%k]d , oa vfuok; Z f"kk ykxw gks ds cko t m ckyJe dh l eL; k Hkjr dh , d xEHh] l eL; k gA l jdkjh vupekula ds vuq kj Hkjr ea 1-2 djM+ ckyJfed gš tcf d xš&l jdkjh l xBuladk vkdMk vlg Hh Hk; kog gš tksfd cky Jfedladh l d ; k dk vkdyu 6 djM+dsvkl & ikl djrsrgA Je ea-ky; dh fj i kZ ds vuq kj Hkjr eagj rhl jsifjokj ea, d cky Jfed vlg 5 l s14 o'kZ dh vk; qdk i R; d plskk cPpk cky Jfed gA ; fn ge jkT; okj cky Jfedka ds vkdMk dk vkdyu djsrksge ik; xsf d l cl s T; knk cky Jfedk 22-91% mRrj i nsk eagh ANSSO-2004-05½ ekuok/kdkj vk; kx dk Hh ekuuk gšfd l cl sT; knk cky Jfed mRrj i nsk eagh gA mRrj i nsk eafuf"pr gh , d sm | kx /kksdh , d yEch l ph gš ftueacky Jfed dk; Zdjusdlsfoo" k gA buea vud m | kx /kks [krjukd i fr' Bukadsvlr xZr vkr gA bl dsrgf Qjktckn] fetk] g] l ksilHn] okj k. kl ij Hknk] ejknkcn , oavyhx <+ dls fo"sk ^ [krjukd* {k= ckyJfedkadsfy, ?kš'kr fd; k x; k gA ftu dk; kadls 1986 vf/kku; e ea^ [krjukd* ?kš'kr fd; k x; k gš mueal sfuefyf [kr dk; ZmRrj i nsk eagkrs gA budse[; : i l sdkyhu m | kx] chMh m | kx]

I heV fuelZk] dqp m | lsk] pMh m | lsk iæf k gA
ftI eal cl sT; knk I æ; k eacky Jfed dk; Zdjrs
gA

mRj inSk eabl I eL; k dksxEHhjr k I syrsgg
bl dsfunku dsfy, dkQh "kkl dh; iz kl fd; sx; s
gA mRj inSk dsJe , oal ok; kst u dsvuq kj &
'I Ei wZ inSk ea, d vfHk; ku dsrgr cky Jfedk
[krjukd ifr' Bkua o xj [krjukd ifr' Bkua dks
fpflgr fd; k x; k gA* bl dsvlrxr ifr' Bku efydka
dsvkfkZd I g; lsk ds}kj k cky Jfedkadsf" kfk rFk
Hko'; dks I Hkjus dsfy, iz kl fd; k x; k gA
fofHku ?k'kr [krjukd i fks=kaeaf o | ky; [kdydj
ml eacky Jfedkadsf" kfk r djusdk iz kl fd; k
x; k gA I jdkj dsvrfjDr vud Lo; al dh I hFk, a
Hh cky Je tS s I kelftd vfHk"ki I seDr grq
xkpla ea? hœdj I ?ku vfHk; ku pyk jgh gA

; | fi mRj inSk eaHhjr ds vU; jkT; ka dh
vi fsk vf/kd cky Jfed gS ijUrq bl fLFkr I s
grk" k u gkdj jkT; I jdkj bl ds I ek/kku grq
I fØ; gA vko"; drk gS rkscl jkVh; ifji f; , oa
LFkUh; ekudka dks /; ku ea j [kdj I Hh {s=ka ea
dk; jr cky Jfedka dh I æ; k dk irk yxkdj
mudh vktlfodk , oaf" kfk dh I eipr 0; oLFk dh
tk, A bl dsfy, jkT; I jdkj }kj I pkyr fd; s
tk jgs i skkgj , oavfuok; Zf" kfk ds i d kj dsfy,
fofHku dk; Deka dk bÈkunkjh i d o dBjrk i d
i ky u fd; k tk; A ; fn ckyJe dh I eL; k dks tM+
I s I ekr djuk gS rks bl dsfy, n<+ jkt ulfrd
bPNk" kDr] v"kl dh; I æ Buladh I fØ; Hkxtnkjh

, oal ekt ds iR; d f" kfk r ukxfjd dh I ghkfxrk
dh ije vko"; drk gkschA rHh I fo/kku eafufgr
cky Je dsl nHZe adkuwh , oal oSkkfud i ko/kkua
dks fuoZu gsk i k; skA

I UnH xBk I ph %

- 1- I Hk'k "keZ Hhjr ea cky etnij] idk"ku I hFku] ubZ
fnYyh&2006
- 2- MMW gfjnkI jketh "ksMs 'I q" iZ" ckyJe] vij/k , oa
I ek/kku] I kgr; kxkj] t; ij&2007
- 3- y{eh/kj feJk 'pkbYM ysj bu bf.M; k] vki QkMZ
; fuofl IV&2000
- 4- gys vki0 "kdj 'pkbYM ysj yftLys'ku bu bf.M; k'
LVMh bu jsLV°ksisDV , M ikWLisDV½ National
Resource Centre on Child Labour, V.V. Giri National
Labour Institute Noida - 1997
- 5- Vh0 iH f=iBh ekua vf/kd] bylgkcln ykV, tH ij
ifcyds'kI bylgkcln & 2013
- 6- jke vlgnt k I kelftd I eL; k; aH}rh; I h dj. kZ jkor
ifcyds'kI ubZ fnYyh & 2013
- 7- ,e0 ,0 vgen pkbYM ysj bu bf.M; u ik'fyV DI
dYit ifcyds'kI fnYyh&2004
- 8- fou; dækj vks-k Hhjr dk I fo/kku , oa jkt0; oLFk
fl foy ykbu eku idk"ku bylgkcln&2013
- 9- I Hk'k d"; i gekjk I fo/kku Hhjr dk I fo/kku , oa
I oSkkfud fof/kZ' kus'kuy cæ VLV bM; kZ ubZ fnYyh
I h dj. k&2008

yf k % ckotm cPpsvjf{kr gS gLr{ki }j kVh;
I gkj k fnYyh I h dj. k 27 tykbZ 2013½

osl kbV %
www.ilo.org.com
www.isldelhi.org.com
www.uttarpradeshstat.com
www.unicef.com

f'k{k dk vf/kdkj ,d l ekykpkred v/; ; u

***vāyh fl g**

Lkl n ea4 vxLr 2009 dls cPpla dk fu%kq d vlg vfuok; Z f'k{k dk vf/kdkj vf/kfu; e ikjr fd; k x; kA bl ds l kfk gh nsk ds iR; d cPps dks f'k{k dk ekyd vf/kdkj idr gksx; kA ; g fo/kku 6 l s14 o"l rd ds iR; d cPps dks fu%kq d vlg vfuok; Z f'k{k inku djust dlnz vlg jkT; l jdkj vius viusnkf; Roka dk fuožu dj jgs gA

f'k{k vf/kdkj vf/kfu; e eabl ckr dk ito/kku fd; k x; k gSfd 6 l s14 o"l rd dscPps dks vius vkl & ikl ds fdk | ky; ea vkBoha d{k rd csl d f'k{k fu%kq d vlg vfuok; Z: i l si kusdk vf/kdkj gA ; fn fdl h dkj .k fo | ky; ea i dsk ugh ysi krk rlsog ckn ea viuh mez dsvuq kj d{k ea i dsk ys l drk gA ml sviuh d{k dsLrj rd vkus dsfy, fu%kq d i f'k{k dk Hh vf/kdkj gS tc rd fd cfu; knh f'k{k i jh ugh gsk trh fdl h Hh cPps dsk nkl [kysl sbdkj ughafd; k tk l drk vlg u gh ml s fo | ky; l sfudkyk tk l drk gS vlg ; fn Nk= fdl h dkj .k l s14 o"l dh vk; qrd csl d f'k{k i jh ugh dj i krk rkscsl d f'k{k i jh ugh gksurd ml s fu%kq d f'k{k gh nh tk; xhA

f'k{k vf/kdkj vf/kfu; e dsrgr dlnz l jdkj jk"Vh; Lrj ij i l B; de dk , d < kpk rS kj djxh

ftl ij f'k{k dks i f'k{k .k dsekunM ylxwdjxh vlg uokpkj] vuq dku vlg {kerk fodkl dksi l l kgr djusgr jkT; l jdkj dks vko'; d rduhdh l gk; rk vlg l d kku mi yC/k dj, xhA

jkT; vlg LFkuh; l jdkja6 l s14 o"l rd ds iR; d cPps dk i dsk mi l fLkr vlg cfu; knh f'k{k dk iwlz gsk l fuf'pr djxh (vlg l kfk ea; g Hh fuf'pr djxh fd l ekt ea detkj vlg f'k{k l s o'pr oxk dscPpla ds l kfk dkbZ Hh Hko ugh gS fo | ky; Hkou] f'k{k d vlg f'k{k .k l kexh ds l kfk cPpla dks vPNh f'k{k mi yC/k dj, vlvlg bl ds l kfk & l kfk fo | ky; kads dkedkt Hh l fuf'pr djA

vuqNn 45 ear kLi"V : i l sdgk x; k gSfd l jdkj fo | ky; rksuf'pr : i l sfu%kq d vlg vfuok; Z f'k{k inku djust dlnz vlg fo'kSk Jskh okys fo | ky; kads Hh vkfkd : i l sfucy l epk; ka ds cPps dsfy, igyh d{k ea 25 i fr'kr LFku vkj f{kr djuk glockA dkbZ Hh fo | ky; u rksvfuok; Z pank@nku ysl dsk vlg u gh vfhHkod@cPps ds p; u dsfy, dkbZ vfrfjDr izkkyh viuk l dskA

l Hh vfhHkod dk ; g drD; glock fd og vius6 l s14 o"l rd ds vius cPps dks fo | ky; ea i < usdsfy, Hkrlz dj, vlvlg f'k{k i jh gksurd mlgs

*'k{k f'k{k eolM+ fo'ofa | ky; fpMkx<fkt LFku½

Lohy HstA vlg bl ckr dk Hh /; ku j [ksfd mlkds
 cPpsdlsf'k{k vf/kdkj dsrgr crk; h x; h l fo/kk, a
 inku dh tk jgh gSfd ugh] D; kcd cPpladksmfr
 f'k{k l fo/kk inku djusdsfy, vlg fo|ky; ka ds
 dkedkt dh fuxjkuh dsfy, ljdkj ds }kjk
 dk; Zkkyk i zU/k l febr dh LFki uk dh x; h gS vlg
 l efr; kaalFKuh; fudk; ka dsuokpr i frfuf/kf'k{k
 vlg cPpla ds vfiHkkod 'kfeY glosA l febr ea
 fucy vlg ofpr oxkdsvfiHkkodksdls l ekuq krd
 i frfu/Ro fn; k tk; sxA 'kkyk i zku l febr] fo|ky;
 dsdke&dk ij utj j [kxh] 'kkyk fodkl ; kst uk
 r\$kj dj ml dh l arqr djsxh i dr vuqku ds
 mi ; lx dh fuxjkuh djsxh vlg fu/WZjr vl; dk; Z
 djsxhA2

dbnz ljdkj }kjk fu/WZjr , d f'k{k i kf/kdj .k
 f'k{k dks dsfy, U; ure ; k; rk dk fu.kz djsxhA
 l okjr orzku f'k{k dks dks ; fn os igys l sgh bl
 ; k; rk l s l Ei Uk ugh gS i kq o"ka ds Hkrj ; g
 ; k; rk gkl y djuh glosA f'k{k dks dks fn; k tkus
 okyk osu vlg HRRk rFk l ok 'kka Hh fu/WZjr
 glosA f'k{k dks fo|ky; fu; fer : i l svluk
 glosk fu/WZjr l e; l hek ea i k; de i <kuk glosk
 vlg l e; ij ijk djusdk Hh nkf; Ro glosA i R; sl
 cPpsdh i Bu ; k; rk dk vkdyu djuk glosk vlg
 rnuq kj vko'; drk vuq kj os vfrfjDr f'k{k ds
 fy,] funzk nax cPpla dh i xfr l svfiHkkodka dk
 voxr dj, xa vlg vl; dk; ZHh djsxh f'k{k
 vf/kdkj vf/kfu; e ea f'k{k d vlg Nk=ka ds chp
 vkn'kz vuq kr dk Hh mYy [k fd; k x; k gA f'k{k dka
 dh fu; ofpr djusokys vf/kdkj; ka dks bl ckr dk
 /; ku j [kuk glosk fd fo|ky; eaf'k{k dka dh fjdDr; kV
 Lohdr inka l s10 i fr'kr l svf/kd ughajga fdl h
 Hh f'k{k dks futh rlg ij V; wku nusdh vuofr

ugh nh tk; sxA fo|ky; dh v/kj puk eal dkj ds
 fy, f'k{k vf/kdkj vf/kfu; e ea l e; l hek dk
 i ko/wku fd; k x; k A

ljdkj }kjk fufnZV f'k{k vf/kdkj l fo/wku ea
 fufgr eW; ka ds vuq kj bl dk fu/WZj .k djsxk vlg
 cPps ds cgeq[kh fodkl] ml ds Kku] {kerk vlg
 i frHk dsmU; u i wZ'k kj fjd vlg ekuf l d fodkl
 ij /; ku nusdls l kF&l kF ml shk;] d"V vlg fpark
 l sepr djkusdk Hh dke djsxkA

fdl h Hh cPpsdksfu; knh f'k{k i wZgks l si wZ
 ckWZ dh dksZ Hh i jh{k ugha nuh glosA cfu; knh
 f'k{k i wZ djusokys i R; sl cPpsdksi ek.k&i = fn; k
 tk; sxA

cky vf/kdkj l j{k.k vf/kfu; e 2005 ds
 i ko/wku ka ds vlrxz xBr jk"Vh; @jKT; cky l j{k.k
 vf/kfu; e vius fu/WZjr dk; k ds vfrfjDr inRr
 vf/kdkj ka dk i jh{k.k vlg nq Hky dh l eh{k djaA
 vlg mu ij i Hkoh fdz w; u ds fy, fl Okf'k
 djsx l kF gh fu%k d vlg vfuok; Zf'k{k dscPpsds
 vf/kdkj ds l Ecl/k ea i dr f'k{k; rka dh tkp Hh
 djsxh3 bl vf/kfu; e ds vlrxz cPpsd f'k{k ds
 vf/kdkj l s l EclU/kr dksZ fyf [kr : lk l s l EclU/kr
 {k=k/kdkj okys LFkuh; k fudk; l EclU/kr i {ka dks
 l qokbz dsfy, ; Fk spr vol j inku dj ; Fk'k?k
 ekeysdk fui vkjk djsxh LFkuh; fudk; dsfu.kz
 l s {k/k dksZ Hh 0; fDr ckyk/kdkj l j{k.k dsfy,
 jKT; vk; lx eav i hy dj l drk gA

I elykpuk&

Hkjrh; l fo/wku ea l fr funzk d rRokael jdkj
 dks; g funzk fn; k x; k Fk fd og 14 o"z rd ds
 l kjscPpla dsfy, eQr f'k{k nusdh 0; oLFk 26
 tuojh 1960 rd djsxhA4 yadu 50 o"z chrus ds
 ckn Hh ; g dke ugh gks i k; k fygtk bl dsdkj .ka

dls [kst uk gløck D; k i kjr fo/ks d mu dkj. kackls
nij djrk gA ; gh bl fo/ks d dls tkp usdh e[;
dl ksh gksuh pkfg, A

ftruh l jdkja vkrh os tc bl nkf; Ro dk
fuokj ughadj i krh rlsnyhysnrh gsf d Hkjr , d
xjhc nsk gsvljs l jdkj dsikl l k/kuksdh deh
gdfdlurqumudsbl nyhy dlsLohdkj ughafd; k tk
l drkA osgh l jdkj; QkSt gffk; kjls gokbz vMMls
vkn ij ekvh jde [kPlz djrh jgh gdf njvly
l oky i kFkfedrk vljs jktulfrd bPNk'kDr dk gdf
nsk dsl kjacPpkadksf'k{kr djusdk dk; Z dHh Hh
futh Ldwy ughadj l drA dkj .k l kQ gA nsk dh
cgq [; d futh Ldwyka dsQhl dk cks ughamBk
l drh vr% l jdkj dls gh bl dh ftEenkh ysh
i MxhA yfdu fi Nys dbz o"kkz l s f'k{kk ds
0; koLk; hdj .k vljs futhdj .k dls cgq i kLl kgu
fey jgk gSbl dscln Hh 14 o"lz rd dsl Hh cPpk
dksf'k{kr djusdk gekjk y{; i jk ughags i k jgk
gA tcf d fi Nys dN o"kkz eaLdwyksdh l [; k eacf)
gblz gA Nk/ & Nk/sxk kva vljs dLckaeaHh Ldwy [ky
x; sgA vljs ; g Hh dgk tk jgk gsf d Ldwy tkus
yk; d mezds cPpksea90 l s95 i fr'kr dsuke Ldwy
eantzgsx; sgSyfdu ftu cPpkadsuke fy [kstrs
gdf mudh vk/lh l [; k gh 8 rd i gwp i krh gA fnu
i frfnu l jdkjh Ldwyka dh xqkorrk eafxjkoV gh vk
jgh gA

f'k{kk vf/kdkj vf/kfu; e ds i k j Etk egh i f j Hk'k vka
dh /kjk 2 , u eaLdwy dh i f j Hk'k eaeku fy; k x; k
fd pkj idkj dsLdwy gløck 5

- 1- Lj dkh Ldwy
- 2- vupku i kr futh Ldwy
- 3- fo'kSk Jskh okysLdwy
- 4- vupku u i kusokysfuth Ldwy

vf/kfu; e ds dbz i ko/ku Jskh 2]3 vljs 4 ij
ykwughagkrsgA

I fo/ku dh /kjk 8 , vljs /kjk 12 l sLi"V gS
fd eQr vljs vfuok; Zf'k{kk fl QZ l jdkjh Ldwykaea
feyk l dsch , d k D; ka dN cPpkadksfuth Ldwykaea
i <usdk ekdk feyuk pkfg, dN dksfo'kSk Jskh ds
Ldwy dN dksik; %mi s{kr l jdkjh Ldwy ea bl l s
l kjscPpkadks l gh mEnk f'k{kk fey l dschA6orZku
l e; eansk eaLdwy tkusokyh mezds19 djM+cPps
gA mueal s4 djM+cPpsekU; rk i kr futh Ldwyka
eatkrsgS; fn muea25 i fr'kr ; k 1 djM+vfrfjDr
cPpkadh Hkriz Hh gks x; h rlsckdh cPpkadk D; k
gløck

I fo/ku dh /kjk 13 ea dsi Vsku Qhl vljs
cPpkadh NVkbl dk fu"kk fd; k x; k gA7

f'k{kk vf/kdkj vf/kfu; e eaf'k{kkadh U; wre
; k; rk vljs oru Hkrk r; djusdh ckr /kjk 23 ea
dgh x; h gSfdurqog fdruk gløck ; g l jdkj ij
NkM+fn; k x; k gA bl ckr dh vk'kdk gsf d i jk
f'k{kkadh oru de gh fu/kkzr fd; k tk l drk gdf
f'k{kkadh Lfk; h dMj cukus dls Hh vfuok; Zugh
fd; k x; k gA Bds ij ; k nsud etnjh ij Hh
f'k{kd yxk, tk l drsgA8

/kjk 8 , oa9 ea vfuok; Zf'k{kk dls i f j Hk'kr
djrs gq dgk x; k fd l jdkj xkø egVyseaLdwy
[kysxh ft l ea vuq ph ea fn; s x; s ekun. Mka ds
eafkcd f'k{kd Nk= vuqkr Rfk vU; I fo/kk, a
inku djuk t: jh cuk; k x; k gA9

/kjk 27 eaf'k{kk dls xS & f'k{k.k dkeka ea u
yxkus dh ckr djrs gq Hh tux.kulj pukoka ea
mudks yxkus dh NV ns nh x; h gA pld fl QZ
l jdkjh f'k{kk dls gh bu dkeka ea yxk; k tkrk
l drk gSbl l s l jdkjh cPpkadh f'k{kk gh i Hkfor

gksh gA ; g xjhc cPplædsI kFk HknHko vlg vU; k;
gA

; fn okLro ea nSk ds I kjs cPpla dks vPNh
xqkORRki wkZf'k{k nsk gSrls I jdkj dks , d sduw
vlg , d h ulfr; kllcukuh gksh ftI I snSk ea I eku
Ldny izkkyh ykxnglsI kjscPpsvfuoK; L: i I sLdny
tk; svlg f'k{k dk 0; ol k; hclj.k I ektr gksh tk; A

I Unlkz xbfk I ph&

- 1- vußNn 45
- 2- dk; Zkkyk izllk I fefr
- 3- cky vf/kdkj I j{k.k vf/kfu; e
- 4- f'k{k nsk dh 0; oLFk 26 tuojh 1960
- 5- vf/kdkj vf/kfu; e /kjk 2¼ u½
- 6- I ño/kku dh /kjk 8¼ ½ vlg /kjk 12
- 7- /kjk 13
- 8- /kjk 23
- 9- /kjk 8 , oa 9
- 10- /kjk 27

I jdkjh rFkk xj I jdkjh fpdfRI ky; ds fpdfRI dka ,oa I gk; d dfez ka dk jkfx; ka ds I kfk I Ecu/k dk ,d I ekt "KL=h; v/; ; u

*~~MM~~ vejsk tk; l oky

I u- 1500 bD ds ckn dk I e; jktufrd] vksj kfxd] /kfez o fpdfRI k txx dsfy, ØkfuR dk ; q FkA Ykq , oavejhdk eajktufrd ØkfuR; k; gþZ vls ylx viusvf/kdkjædsifr tlx: d gqA vls kfxd ØkfuR dscn ylxædsthou Lrj eal qk; gþk vls fpdfRI k txx ealkh mlufR gþA

fpdfRI k txx eau; s; q dh "kq vkr I oI Eke bxySM eabegku LOPNrk tlx: drk ds: i eai ñk gþZ tks/kj&/kjsnl jsnka ea Qs; x; hA fpdfRI k txx dh mlufR dsfy, ; g , d ehy dk iRFkj I kcr gþkA ml dsckn ylxæds0; ogkj ea vlrj vk; k vls tu LokLF; ds ; q dh "kq vkr gþA 1800oha"krkñh ea vls kfxd ØkfuR dsckn dbZu; h I eL; k; a i ñk gþZ t\$ &>ki M+ i fVv; ka dk fuekZ kj HkM&HkM+ vls bl ds nqi fj. ke] "kgjka ea ylxædk teko] vf/kd chekfj; kj c<Fh eR; qj vls Vh0ch0 t\$ h chekfj; kæk izlki A I u-1842 eaymu eai < \$ fy [ks0; fDr; kadh vks r vk; q44 o'kz vls etnjkaea 22 o'kz gh jg x; hA bl I e; gStk ds izlki usylæka dh rdytQ dks vls vf/kd c<k fn; kA I u-1832 ea dkyjk eglekjh cudj QSh rls odhy , Mfou pMfod us, d fj i kZ izlki"kr dhA ft I eadgk x; k fd nsk eatu LokLF; I qk; dh rjuR vko"; drk gSft I ds

ckn pLOPNrk tlx: drk vfhk; kuB "kq fd; k x; k , oal u-1848 eabxySM eatu LokLF; , DV ikj r gþk vls , d ; q dh "kq vkr gþZo ylxæds LokLF; dsfy, jkT; dks mlkjnk; h Bgjk; k x; kA

fpdfRI k I ekt foKku ds v/; ; u dh dñh; I eL; k fu; æ. k gA ; g fu; æ. k LokLF; , oafpdfRI k I Ecu/k I eL; kvædsfuokj .k dsfy, gA fpdfRI ky; I æBu ds dk; ka dk fo"ysk .k , oa muds dk; ka dh tlp fpdfRI k I ekt foKku dk ikfkd dk; Z gS D; käd bu dk; käd ekZ i'kLr gks I sl æBu dh , dc) rk , oal q<Fk c<Fh tkrh gA ifj. ke Lo: i fpdfRI ky; kaeafpdfRI dka , oajkfx; kæds I Ecu/k ea fu; æ. k ea, d mfpr vk/kj i kR gks k gA fpdfRI d , oa jkch ds e/; vlr% Ecu/k gh fpdfRI ky; ds fodkl , oa fuekZk ds fufeR vk/kj f"kyk dk dk; Z djrk gA bl h I UnHkZ eafpdfRI d dk ; g drD; gS fd og jkch ds jkæka dk funku mfpr oSkfud fof/k; kædksvi ukrsgq djs, oabl izlkj I gkufR i wk 0; ogkj dj\$ ft I I sjkfx; kæds flr'd eafpdfRI d , oafpdfRI ky; dk i wZ fufeR fp= ; k [kdk ; FkFkZ ea ifj. kr gks I d\$ oju-fpdfRI d&jkch ds I Ecu/k dh ifji Dork dk I Ei wkZ mRrjnkf; Ro fpdfRI d ij gh ughagSoju-bl dsfy, jkch Hk mRrjnk; h gA , d

fpfdRI d&jlxh I sbl ckr dh vi\$kk djrk gSfd ml dk jlxh ml dscrk; sgq I q-koka, oafunkulRed fof/k; ka dk ikyu djskA , d h fLFkr eafpfdRI d , oajlxh ds I EclUk LoLFk gsl drsga iJurq, d k Hk n\$kk tkrk gSfd ; fn jlxh dHh&dHh viusjlx ds funku , oamipkj ds ifr f"kd; r djrk gS rks fpfdRI d ml sekuusdksr\$ kj ughagkrA

Hkjr dh yxHox 80 ifr"kr turk xteh.k g\$ D; kad Hkjr , d df'k izku n\$sk gA ; gk dk okrkoj.k dN fo"ksk izlkj dh LokLF; I EclUk I eL; kvka dks tle nrk gA vkokxeu ds I k/kula dk vHko] vdkfo"okl k : f<+ ka, oaLokLF; I EclUk I fp/kvklacs vHko dsdkj.k ; sl eL; k; avlj tfVy glsh tkjgh gA vKkurk fu/kurk , oaLokLF; gkfu ijLij , d ml jdsisiRI kgr djrh gA vkt xteh.kadsLokLF; I EclUk I eL; kvka dk funku rHh I EHko gS tc fpfdRI d xteh.k ifjosk ea tkdj mudh I eL; kvka dk v/ ; ; u fudV I sdjA

gekjsn\$sk Hkjr eai f"peh n\$kadh rjg fofHku mi k; ka, oavfhkdj. kadk fodkl gksjgk gSi jUrqbI fodkl dh ek=k I sgh LokLF; I EclUk I eL; kvkadk fujkdj.k I EHko ugha gA bl n\$sk eafpfdRI k I s vf/kd jlx dsfuokj.k fu; a.k , oamleyu dsiz kl dh vi\$kk g\$ D; kad jlx dh fpfdRI k ek= I smRre gSml dk I ewy fuokj.k bl svlj Li'V djustsfy, ey\$; k mleyu dk , d mnkj.k fn; k tk I drk gA iR; d o'kz Hkjr eaey\$; k ds dkj.k ftruh {kr glsh Fk] ml dsvk/ksgh /ku eaey\$; k dk mleyu djdns\$sk dsoKkfudkaus, d ToyUr mnkj.k iLr q fd; k gA

Hkjr o'kz eaor\$ku I kekt d&vkkfkd n"kvkae LokLF; v\$ fpfdRI k I sl EclUkr vkn"ko i freku xqka , oam i l hek ea vf}rh; gA ; gk ij mfr

LokLF; f"kk{kk dsvHko o fpfdRI k I EclUk I fp/kvka ds mi yC/k u gsl dusdsdkj.k eR; qnj , oachekjh dh nj if"pekrj n\$kadh vi\$kk vf/kd gA

I nHkz xLFk I ph

1. Anderson, Ronald, M. & : 'Health and Retirement among Farmers : A Eichhom, Robert L. panel study' in "Explorations in Social Change" ed. by Zollschan George K. & Hirsch, W. London Routledge & Kegan Paul. 1964.
2. Apple Dorrian, L. : 'Sociological studies of health and Sickness', New York, McGraw Hill Book co.Inc. 1960.
3. Blum, R. : 'The Management of the Doctors-Patient relationship', New York, Mognraw Hill Book Co. Inc. 1960.
4. Cartwright, A. : 'Human relations and hospital Care', London: Routledge a n d Kegan Paul, 1964.
5. Friedson, E. : 'Patients' Views of Medical Practice: New York Russell Sage Foundation, 1961.
6. Guthrie Douglas : 'A History of Medicine', Thomas Nelson & Sons, London,
7. Loomis, C.P. : 'Social system', New Jersey : D. Von Nostrand Company, 1960.
8. Madan, T.N. : 'Doctor as a Modernising 'Elite background paper presented in U.G.C. sponsored seminar on teaching of social science in medical college (Mimeographed). 1969.
9. Roemer, M.I. : 'Public Health Papers', No. 48, Geneva, WHO, 1972.
10. Siegerist Henry : 'A History of Medicine', Voll Oxford University Press, London, 1951.
11. Tiwari, I.C. & : 'Maternal health care in community Agarwal, K. Kaur, M. prospective', Indian journal of preventive and social Medicine Vol. 3, 1982.
12. Tuckett, D. : 'The organization of Hospitals', in Tuckett D. (ed.) Medical sociology, tavistook publication, 1976.

u\$ fxZl {kerkvla dks i wkr; k fodkl djusdh vlg
vxl j gksl dA

f"K{k ekuo fodkl dk ewy l k/ku gA bl ds}kjk
euq; dh tletkr 'kDr; ka dk fodkl] ml ds Kku
, oa dyk dksky ea of) rFk 0; ogkj ea ifjorZ
fd; k tkrk gS vlg ml s l H;] l q h dr , oa ; k;
ukxfjd cuk; k tkrk gS vlg ; g dk; Zeuq; dstle
l sikjEHk gk tkrk gA cPpsdstle ds dN nu ckn
gh ml dsekr&fir k , oa ifjokj ds vU; l nL; ml s
l q uk vlg ckyuk fl [kusyxrsgA tc cPpk dN
cMk gkrk gS rksml smBu&cBu\$ pyu&fQju\$ [ku&i hus
rFk l keltd vlpj.k dh fof/k; k; fl [k bz tkus
yxrh gA tc og rhu&pkj o'kz dk gkrk gS rksml s
i <uk&fy [kuk fl [kusyxrsgA bl h vk; qij ml s
fo | ky; Hstuk ikjEHk fd; k tkrk gA fo | ky; ea
bl dh f"K{k cM\$ l fu; kstr < x l spyrh gA fo | ky;
ds l kFk&l kFk ml s ifjokj , oa l epk; eaHh dN u
dN fl [k; k tkrk jgrk gS vlg l h [ku&fl [kusdk
; g dke fo | ky; Nk&us ds ckn Hh pyrk jgrk gS
vlg thou Hk pyrk gS vlg folr : i l s; g i fO; k
l nD pyrh jgrh gA vi usokLrfod vFkz eafdl h
l ekt ea l nD pyusokyh l h [ku&fl [kusdh ; g
l iz; kst u i fO; k gh f"K{k gA

f"K{k i xfr "kny jk'V^a dh vk/kj f"kyk gA fdl h
Hh jk'V^a dk fuekzk dOy Hkrd l Eilurk l sughagk
l drk gA cM&cM\$ ck/k; fo | r dy dkj [kku\$
vk/kud oKkud l fo/k; avlg mi yfC/k; k; tgl fdl h
jk'V^a ds fodkl ds fy, vko"; d g\$ oghadghabl l s
Hh vf/kd vko"; drk gSml ekuo dk fuekzk djuk
tks viuh rN o nqz yrkvla l svlxsm Busdh Hkrouk
l s l Eilu gk vlg /ku ykyrk , oa LokFk jrk dh
Hkrouk l seDr gk\$ tks l ekt o jk'V^a dY; k.k rFk
fo"ocl/ko dh Hkrouk l s; Dr gk\$, d sekuo dh jpuk
dh , d ek= vk/kj f"kyk g\$ vlg f"K{k dk mnxe dhnz
g& "f"K{k d**A f"K{k dh fo | ky; rFk f"K{k i) fr

dh okLrfod xR; kRed "kDr gA ; g l R; gSfd
fo | ky; Hkou] ikB; Øe] ikB; & l gxkeh fO; k; }
"k{k d mi dj.k vkn egRo i wZLFku j [krsg\$ ij tc
rd mueadky&f"K{k dka}kjk thou "kDr ughainku
dh tk; xh rc rd osfujfZd gA

"k{k d i fO; k dk egRo i wZ vax g& f"K{k d o
f"K{k kFA nksuagh fO; k; & i fO; k; a , d nu js ds
mnas; k; Hkoukvavkn ds vknku&inku dk ifj. ke
g\$ "f"K{k A f"K{k d vi usKku] cf)] dYi uk; fpuru]
rdZ vkn ekuf l d] vkRed rFk 0; fDrRo ds i Hko
l s fo | kFkz ka ea okNuh; ifjorZ djrk gA ; | fi
f"K{k.k i fO; k eabl ds vrfjDr vU; rRo fO; k"ky
gkrs gA o i Hko Mkyrs g\$ yidu f"K{k d vlg Nk=
l tho rRo gkus ds dkj.k vf/kd i Hko "kyh gA
fo | ky; kaef"K{k d ckydka dks nks i zkj l s i Hkfor
djrk gS i jk\$: i l sf"K{k d ds vlpj.k rFk vkn "ka
dk i Hko i M\$ k gS i R; {k : i l s f"K{k d d {k&v/
; ki u dsl e; ckyd dsl psv rFk fu; febr : i l s
Kku inku djrk gA bl Kku eaf l sge ikB; Øe
dgrsg sekuo vuHko , oavkn "ka dk l pkyu gkrk gA
tgk rd , d f"K{k d ds xqkadh ckr gS rksfQj ; g
dguk vfr"; kDr i wZ ughagSfd "k{k k. d i fO; k dh
l Qyrk cgr vax eaf"K{k d dh ; k; rk ij fuHk
jgrh gSml ea , d sxqkadh l ekosk gkSfd og vi us
nk; Ro csk dk Kku i kr dj l ds rFk nk; Rokadh
fuok\$ xEHk j rki d djs , d vPNs f"K{k d ea LoLFk
"kjhj] rRij eu] l epr ; k; rk rFk vuqkl u {kerk
gksh plg, A ; gh l c dN xqk tletkr gkrs g\$
budsvrfjDr ; fn f"K{k d vi us dsvf/kd i Hko "kyh
vlg l Qy cukus ds fy, vtZ; xqkadh i kfr ea
rRij jgsrksml sl Qyrk fey l drh gA

l Rr "k\$ dk; Z ds fuuor- mnas; g&

1-Loforri k\$kr , oa forri k\$kr egkfo | ky; ka ds
f"K{k dka dh f"K{k.k euko'fr dk ryukRed v/; ; u
djukA

iLrç "Wsk dh ifjdYiuk

"Wskdriz us vi us "Wsk dk; Zea "Wsk; ifjdYiuk dls p qk gA vuç dku dsfy, "Wsk; ifjdYiuk l o l r e gk r h gA

1-Loforriks'kr , oaforriks'kr egkfo | ky; ka ds f" k { k d l a d h f" k { k . k e u k o f r r e a d k o z l k f k d v l r j u g h a i k ; k t k r k g A

ifjI hekadu %

1- iLrç "Wsk v/; ; u ea Loforriks'kr , oaforriks'kr egkfo | ky; ka Lrj ds 100 f" k { k d l a d s i f r n " l z d s : i e a p ; u o x ç } i f r p ; u f o f / k 1 / 2 s t r a t i f i e d R a n d o n S a m p l i n g T e c n i q u e 1 / 2 } k j k f d ; k x ; k g A

2- iLrç "Wsk v/; ; u ea tuin dku ij ds N = i f r " W g w t h e g k j k t f o " o f o | k y ; l s l E c) 0 5 L o f o r r i k s ' k r , o a 0 5 f o r r i k s ' k r e g k f o | k y ; k a l s d e " k % 5 0 & 5 0 f " k { k d l a d k s m D r p ; u f o f / k } k j k f y ; k x ; k g A

"Wsk fof/k %

orçku "Wsk v/; ; u g r ç " W s k d r i z } k j k o . l z l R e d l o ç k . k f o f / k d k i z l x f d ; k x ; k g ç f t l d k l E c u / k L o f o r r i k s ' k r , o a f o r r i k s ' k r e g k f o | k y ; k a L r j d s f " k { k d l a d k l o ç k . k j v k d l m l a d k , d = h d j . k j e w ; k a d u j f o " y s k . k , o a 0 ; k [; k d s L r j l s g A

U; kn'kz %

iLrç "Wsk dk; Zea "Wskdriz ds } kjk ; kn f P N d h U ; k n " l z f o f / k d s e k / ; e l s v k d l m l a d k l a d y u f d ; k x ; k g A " W s k d r i z } k j k l H h 1 0 L o f o r r i k s ' k r , o a f o r r i k s ' k r e g k f o | k y ; k a d s U ; k n " l z d s : i e a f y ; k x ; k g A l H h 1 0 L o f o r r i k s ' k r , o a f o r r i k s ' k r e g k f o | k y ; k a e a " W s k d r i z u s y k v j h f o f / k d k i z l x d j r s g q e g k f o | k y ; k a d s v i u s " W s k d k ; Z g r ç p q k g A

"Wsk v/; ; u ea iz ç r midj.k %

bl v/; ; u g r ç " W s k d r i z u s f " k { k . k e u k o f r r i j h { k . k & M K W , l 0 i h 0 v g y o k f y ; k d k i z l x f d ; k x ; k g A

iLrç "Wsk ea iz ç r l k [; dh; fof/k; k

iLrç "Wsk v/; ; u " W s k d r i z u s K k r d j d s f " k { k . k e u k o f r r d k v k d l y u d j f u ' d ' l z i l r f d ; k g A

vkdmla dk l adyu] fo "ysk.k , oa 0; k [; k

" W s k d r i z u s f o f l u l l k [; d h ; f o f / k ; k } k j k f u ' d ' l z i l r d j u s d s f y , m u d k f o " y s k . k f d ; k g A " W s k d r i z u s v k d l m l a d h x . k u k g r ç l o ç E k e i l r i n r r i a d s v k / k j i j i R ; d p j d k e / ; e k u K k r f d ; k j b l d s i " p k r - i l r e / ; e k u d s v k / k j i j i a k f . k d f o p y u f u d k y k j r R i " p k r - f " k { k d l a d s p j d k r y u k R e d v / ; ; u g r ç Ø k f U r d e k u d k i z l x f d ; k a

i l r i f j . k e k a d k l k j . k h ; u o m u d h 0 ; k [; k b l i z l j g A